



Design Guide for Bonding Plastics





Table of Contents

Introduction	2
How To Use The Plastic Bonding Guide Chapters	3
How To Use The Adhesive Shear Strength Table	5
Description Of Adhesives	6
Cyanoacrylate Adhesives	6
• Epoxy Adhesives	7
Hot Melt Adhesives	8
Light Curing Acrylic Adhesives	9
Polyurethane Adhesives	10
• Silicone Adhesives	11
No-Mix and Static Mix Acrylic Adhesives	12
• Why Bond Plastics with Loctite® Brand Adhesives	13
Plastic Properties And Adhesive Performance	14
Acetal Homopolymer	14
• Acrylic (PMMA)	16
Acrylic-Styrene-Acrylonitrile (ASA)	18
Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS)	20
Diallyl Phthalate (DAP, DAIP)	22
• Cellulose Acetate Proprionate (CAP)	24
• Epoxy	26
• Fluoropolymers (PTFE, FEP, PFA, ETFE)	28
Ionomer	30
• Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)	32
Phenolic	34
• Polyamide (Nylon)	36
Polybutylene Terephthalate (PBT)	38
• Polycarbonate (PC)	40
Polyester	42
Polyetheretherketone (PEEK)	44
Polyetherimide (PEI)	46
Polyethersulfone (PES)	48
Polyethylene (PE)	50
Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)	52
Polyimide (PI)	54
Polymethylpentene (PMP)	56
Polyphenylene Oxide (PPO)	58
Polyphenylene Sulfide (PPS)	60

• Polypropylene (PP)	62
• Polystyrene (PS)	64
• Polyurethane (PU)	66
• Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	68
• Styrene-Acrylonitrile (SAN)	70
• Vinyl Ester	72
Stress Cracking Resistance Table	74
Surface Treatments	75
Adhesive Abrading	75
Chromic Acid Etching	75
• Corona Discharge	75
• Flame Treatment	75
Iodine Treatment	75
• Plasma Treatment	75
Primers	75
• Sodium Treatment	76
Surface Grafting	76
• Surface Roughening	76
Thermal Treatment	76
• Transcrystalline Growth	76
• UV Exposure	76
Adhesive Joint Design	77
Types of Joints	77
Joint Stress Distribution	78
Types of Stresses	78
• Design Guidelines	79
Processor Rules For Good Adhesive Assembly	80
Test Methodology	84
Test Methods	86
Did You Know?	88
Glossary	90
Index of Trade Names	91
Acknowledgements	95
Disclaimer	96

The Problem

Plastics have become an integral part of everyday life. It would be difficult to identify a manufacturing process which does not use plastics in one form or another. Even products which appear to be composed exclusively of metals are usually coated, sealed, or adhesively joined using polymeric materials which improve the performance, appearance, and longevity of the metal products.

Plastics have achieved widespread acceptance due to the virtually limitless combinations of plastic types, fillers, and additives which can be compounded at relatively low costs and processed by a wide variety of methods. This gives plastic producers the ability to tailor their products to the specific needs of manufacturers with great precision. By properly selecting the plastic types, additives, and filler, as well as blends of different plastic types, the physical, chemical, and thermal properties of a plastic can be made to meet or exceed the performance requirements of almost any application.

However, while the limitless variety of plastics is an invaluable asset to a designer selecting a plastic, it is the designer's biggest limitation when selecting an adhesive. The countless adhesives available, coupled with the virtually limitless grades of plastics available, make it highly unlikely that there will be any specific bond strength data for the adhesive/plastic combination in the designer's application. Moreover, every year new grades of plastic are created, and old grades of plastic are discontinued or reformulated, making the acquisition of comprehensive bond strength data on specific grades virtually impossible.

The Solution

Bond Strength Information

This guide is designed to indicate the bondability of the 30 most commonly used plastic types, without performing the impossible task of actually testing each individual grade. For the first two volumes of this quide, this was accomplished using two basic approaches. For the first approach, 17 of the 30 plastics which were evaluated were compounded specifically to determine the effect different additives and fillers had on the bondability of these plastics. Once the designer identifies the tested formulations containing the same filler and additives as the particular grade in his design, he can then pinpoint the adhesives which performed the best on that material and will have a general idea of what bond strengths can be achieved. For the other 13 plastics, commercially available grades were selected to represent each major category available based on the major end-use applications of that plastic, the filler and additives typically used with that plastic, and/or the chemical structure of that plastic. Again, the bond strength information supplied can then be used as an indicator of the bondability of a material.

Volumes three and four of this guide are focused on increasing the number of adhesives tested on one grade of commercially available plastics. It can be inferred that the same strength trends seen in the original charts will hold true for the truncated tables found in this guide.

Adhesive Information

An adhesive cannot be selected for an application solely on the basis of bond strength information. Other factors such as the cure speed, environmental resistance, thermal resistance, and suitability for automation of an adhesive will play a critical role in determining the best adhesive for a specific application. To give a designer insight into these design parameters, an in-depth description of the seven adhesive types, namely cyanoacrylates, no-mix/static mix acrylics, hot melts, epoxies, polyurethanes, silicones and light curing acrylics, has been included in this guide. These adhesive sections contain a general description of each adhesive, a detailed discussion of the chemical structure and cure mechanism of each adhesive, and the benefits and limitations of using each adhesive.

Plastic Information

A manufacturer may have the flexibility to select the material which is best suited for the application in terms of performance and bondability. To aid the designer, an in-depth discussion of each of the plastic types is included. Information covered includes a general description of the plastic and its properties, as well as a list of trade names, suppliers, typical applications, and pricing information.

Surface Treatments

Some applications will require the use of plastics which are inherently difficult to bond. In these cases, the use of a surface treatment is necessary to effectively utilize the adhesive. In earlier versions of this guide, each individual material was evaluated using two of the more commonly used surface treatments, surface roughening and polyolefin primers. Again, due to the size of the updated adhesive matrix, no surface treatments were evaluated for the updated strength tables. The design engineer can use the earlier data and make correlations to the newer chemistries to get an idea of how surface treatments will affect the bond. In addition, the 12 most commonly used surface treatments are briefly described in the Surface Treatments section.

Bond Design Information

Finally, a manufacturer may have a design in which it is desired to incorporate an adhesively bonded joint. To effectively design that joint, the designer must know which parameters are critical to the bond strengths achieved by a bonded joint and the effect that changing these parameters will have. A bond design section which reviews the basics of designing an adhesively bonded single lap joint is included in an attempt to give the designer insight into this area. Although most "real world" bond geometries are more complex than single lap joints, this information can be extrapolated as a general indicator of the effects caused by changing bond geometries.

How To Use The Plastic Bonding Guide Chapters

Recycling Symbol

Illustrates the appropriate recycling symbol for the indicated plastic type, when appropriate.

Typical Property Table 🖪

Provides data on typical physical properties for each plastic.

Trade Names C

Lists common suppliers of each resin and the trade names for their products.

General Description **D**

Provides information concerning the chemical structure, typical cost and types of grades available for each plastic.

General Properties

Describes the key characteristics of the plastic.



Lists markets where the plastic is used and the specific applications.

Acetal Homopolymer

Thermoplastic 🙆 🔥

Houston Delan EJ. Daffwet Missister Elas Pierre Gegenom Auth Channell

emeral Description

Acreationspectrem is a singly arguitative thermapisetic produced by bimenticity service/service service and the propose children of the propose child

General Properties

14

Evaluate refution (reging proposed sources) for an event area source-interesting and the source-int

30755-4075 and in this is the and white - Page A415-1818.M ante manufacti of Description, Second alwidde.in?vit? 10104025 -314433405111 ort Eliveratio, Taxa fain the num? c ta? LASTENTIN as a reason of she hand Manhood, N.S. 010243.0.0 Abst - maxima and a loss of a second s in Tierren OWNERS AND THE 14 inter to hear 6 34 91 ine lange MITT WHEN 1019-1019 in terms ma loint fa 15847 #180 10111-001 -INVERS. 211 cal Applicati

Estimation - Hudinets, Carborate State, Insile.

Indepted Machinery - Wards Increasing reasons

-salara ayanga

- Planting Salesco, Saar ustudge, wonders alsows heat faced underseties
- Herbinst Keyten anderen herben - Micaliateten - Micanette construction
- Alterationation MY causes in concentration in the support. Receipts, for parts.

No Lockle" droge that to finding Plattice, Values 4

How To Use The Plastic Bonding Guide Chapters

LOCTITE.	The second se	Association of Associatio of Association of Association of Association of Associa	And a state	A STANDAR	in the second	144		ALC: NO DECISION OF	Citation 1 = 1	AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.	An the could be
turner 300° bron blart trainet Administ Auguste Pauglatert	18	100	-	-	400	300 212	쁥	-	-iae 27-	10	
Lactor 401" Processing Advances Reflect researcher Million Control - 411" Front Million Control - 411" Front		100 11	-	19	T.	-	The second	14	28E 11	- trip - 21.1	1
Latting Bill Front Latting Top' Front Relate MERCIE Latting ATT Annual Latting NET Rest, Reserve	10	100	100	158 -153	TTUR.	100	-	177	100	-itt	
Latter HV' kape from	100 114	388		200 84	-	-	imp.	- 40	- 10	100	
Lamber 220" Second Alliance. Two-Part No. Mo. Annia	-	40	5		-	5	-	-	7	-10	
Laction JANE Light Rave Addresses. Bethology (and the Addresses)	200	100	200	840	TR.	AR	10	100	28 11	-	1
Looper dash Plantane	-			ertorn			-		-	-	
Carling" Solitor Taxable Property				er bestert A							
Landle' many Spectroster'	100	10 (140)	"Hyper"	Linkson"	1.000	- 1011	- Inch	ini Adua	ve, Loome	+ ms	-
Andrew Maler Administration Streams	IM LL	1000	14 100	d highest b	ing streng	es las	10.10	HART AD	min.mdl	instan ist	19 · · ·
carmer 5 4802" New? Lines Addresses, Line Deer	200 1.1	atting	N protect 1	ined by b	mintel	te a beije:	and strength	-	inuitere i	in the local	***
Lattin' (1989) * Spart' Spart Advance,	30					el entre	inger y t	H. Des	have a	anget Adle	-
and the second se		Activent states and Lattice (1)* Nover, 4(1)* Nover or (14* Lago Boster State) Advances Surface Treatments Surface States and the state of a states and the states of the s									
Antila" & SOL " Front" Specy Millions, Same Baster (MTRO), Linter & 412 Spec" (See Million Lint Menter	R	Schweid in Anton Kongenyme. Ne gen of Lather 7100 from None, in cospection with Lather 401° Frank Index Alteriol, in Lather 401° Frank Mall, C. Antonio Mall, Alterio with Lather 1711 - Frank Frank Lather Lather Alterio Mall, Schwarz and Schwarz Alterio Mall.								100	
Sam Balan		401.64	t or anits we'r felad Nest Flat	Alterna	ni Thianh	4011-P	ter! Mail	C	space Am	tite with	Locate
Constructions Methods Lander & Cold Agent Lander & 2004 * Apile* Speece Advances Fact Methods Methods Lander & M. Cold * Apart	Pt	ant' En tan' a Airmain	na and na fiai	ACtores and	e ture e ture antoin	a articate actor in all spots	int inclusion	C	equal Adv	cto etc. son etc. 1.0 col	Locate
Data belar white a court of citiz separ- ling latence and deter latence i citiz for these Hites; Latence is contrast, bart below Hites; Latence is contrast, barts for these barts for these barts for these barts of the form these belows	1	ant for tax of tax of the tax office tax	national and a second and a se	Alternation Alternation results retarnt 1 annual for	n Thi an n Liuthe n antonio nform	n of Laste - actor in all signific realism ry in Last	and instance	C	ingenet have	cto etc. son etc. 1.0 col	Locate
Data belar den belar den belar ben betare som bere ben betare som bere bere belar ben det belar bere ber bere belar bere ber bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere bere b	N 12 12 2	AUT En LINE - P Aliman - The - Auto - Auto	r lenpe nation and nation and and nation and nation and and and and and and and and and and		ni Thi an ni Liastin ni Castalia ni Castal	en er Lante - allet - Pe alle signatur realition rey its. so e welt all t	er somen			cto etc. son etc. 1.0 col	Locate
Data bases detected, carrier de carrierant bases between bases bases between bases bases between bases between bases to carrier bases bases between bases bases bases and bases bases bases and bases bases bases bases bases bases bases bases bases bases bases bases	1 12 12 12 R	AUT En LINE - P Aliman - The - Auto - Auto	r lenpe nation and nation and and nation and nation and and and and and and and and and and	rtant I	ni Thi an ni Liastin ni Castalia ni Castal	en er Lante - allet - Pe alle signatur realition rey its. so e welt all t	er somen			cto etc. son etc. 1.0 col	Locate
Data base dettoriel, carrier de cur, report dense latitures lane taken later tellen Hilter Later 10, cm ² hear Data Miller 1, cm ² hear Base Storegis Little ² Personar Hgi Neckman Later Pathemet Hanne Miller	1 NT 81 81 81 81	AUT En LINE - D Automation - Data - Automation - Automati	na ante ar' tim tar' fin tar' fin tar' fin tari ti tari ta tari ta tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari tari		ni Thi an ni Liaster ni Caster ni Ca	en er Lante - allet - Pe alle signatur realition rey its. so e welt all t	er somen			cto etc. son etc. 1.0 col	Locate
Chen Source determini ander de cut ingeni Lana lattice i lana lattice lana lattice i lana lattice lattice i lattice i lattice lattice i lattice lattice lattice i lattice lat	1 NT NT NT NT NT	Other - Tar - Tar - Tar - Sett - Sett - Sett - Sett - Sett	r a anter ser' him mar' him mar' him marine and r imper ration of marine		ni Thi an ni Liantin ni Liantin n	er er Land - altit - In die signets er effe signets er effe alt t anner (20	et access classification classificat	e na ha	ngari Adri nili in d		Latin
Chen Source determini ander de catteringen Lance III. State Austerne State Reine State State State Reine State	1 12 12 23 23 25 25 2	Other - The - Th	to acted we' mini- ture from tor tempo torter of out torus action of out torus action of the tempo torter of tempo torter of tempo t		ni Telan ni Lianin ni Lianin Lianin ni Lianin Lianin Lianin Lianin Lianin Lianin Liani	en er Land - elitt - N de signatu er elita er elita anne (10 en	er annen Dive Car Live Car	er mes in a stimuer en à fogr comme d			Lank

A Adhesive Shear Strength Table

For a detailed explanation of the information contained in the Adhesive Shear Strength table, please turn to the next page.

B Adhesive Performance

Summarizes the results of the adhesive shear strength evaluation table.

C Surface Treatments

The effect of the polyolefin primer and surface roughening is summarized here. In addition, any information on common surface treatment methods is provided.

Other Important Information

Contains information on compatibility with cleaners and other miscellaneous information.

How To Use The Adhesive Shear Strength Table

A Unfilled Resin

The unfilled resin, used as the base resin for all of the compounded formulations, is listed at the top of the table next to each plastic type. Each individual formulation was then produced by compounding the unfilled resin with a single additive or filler, and was compared to the unfilled resin to determine if the additive or filler had a statistically significant effect on the bondability of the resin. The effect of the surface roughening was also evaluated on the unfilled resin and analyzed for statistical significance.

B Surface Roughness

The root-mean-squared (RMS) surface roughness of the material. This was evaluated on the unfilled plastic and the roughened unfilled plastic to show the effect of the roughening process.

C Shading

When a cell is shaded grey, the addition of the indicated additive or filler (or surface roughening) has resulted in a statistically significant increase in bondability of the formulation in comparison to the unfilled resin. A statistically significant decrease is denoted by red shading. If there was a change in the failure mode, the cell is also shaded accordingly.

D Single Line

A single line in the table indicates that the plastic evaluated below the line was compounded from the unfilled resin and compared to the unfilled resin for statistically significant changes in bondability.

Double Line

A double line in the table indicates that the plastic evaluated to the right of this line is either a commercially available grade or a different plastic type than the unfilled resin, neither of which are compared to the unfilled resin for statistically significant changes in bondability.

Notes

This section explains the superscripts and shading used in the table.

cetal Homopolyme											
LOCTITE.		B	(international and	A REMARKS	the local fields	T- NA	Relation regimes	PER PRIME		and the second	
Carter 20, Ben Ser hand Admini	18	腰	1	-	400	300 211	10	- 100	-1488 2.5.	10	1
Laster 401 Prov redail Advance Balance recentler Million control 401 Prov' Million control 401 Prov'	×.	-	-	C	Ā	-57	T.	11.	28 11	100	-
Lastier MT Freet Laster TAF Frank Milan MILCs. Looper Attl: Amor J Laster 791' Ameri Blanc	10	1PER	100	-151	TTUR.	100	-	170		-100	-
Lociar' Hill' Says Sector-	100	- 200		100		-	link-	100	- 10	1 ME	
Lattle TH' Second Albuma, Tax Part in Mil Angle		440	5	-	-		-	-	7	-	
Lactor JATE Light Law Adverse.	200	100	200	-	1.0	AR	-	100	28	-	
Local 451 Hatton	77	Adhe	sive I	Perform	unce		-	-	-	-	-
Carloy' Solar "Continent"	=						in council of terms				
Latter sure transmer'	100	10 2144	" Hypoth I	jung Adres	in Lot	1111	in the local	del Adres	we, income	19.6651	-
Autority Main Advances Autorette Access	IN	1000	14 10.0	of highest b			utter Adve				
Harmer'S - Mills " News" Sales and Sales and	20	atting	N protect 1	-	-	arrengthe In a beign	p auto p paintante	rierwi 7	The addition (inscissor)	i of any action in the located	÷.,,
		-	No persing 1 I conferent la se	glater	CI' be	arrengthe In a beign	per anché p	rierwi 7	The addition (inscissor)	i of any action in the located	÷.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Line Days Latting & 2001 * Nyan't Sport Adhamat	20	Serti	ince Tr		er he es he	i uneregitta te a berget ert, alt b	in anti p salaniais higer p 1 man a t	nimera 7 metan ni "Bere prinant in metan tan	for addition for addition of formation of the contract of the	i d'un addr is the local score i Addre score adverge schoo ante-	-
Leve Dier Landler' & Hill ("Aynal" Strong Adhasan, Paulite Landler' & Hill - Paulite Landler' & Hill - Paulite Attention, Landler & Hill - Space"	1 10 1	Surfa Sarfa Sature All for	to proper las	almir Alman	tor hose	in a began er, with t er, with t	in and a p	nimeria 7 segniture 14 * Bager primari re ser Primari 10 Dana 1	ter siddier i kulture i Samer s Samer s come et s	i di pe ada is the local mane i Ada ada atang atan ada i secie ada i	
Line Day Leading 2 and 1 agest Parallel Leading 2 and 1 agest Methods Leader 4 agest Methods Leader 4 agest Leader 2 agest Methods Leader 4 agest Leader 4 agest Methods Leader 4 agest Meth	I TH TH	Surfi Safe	tore Tr	eatmen NATHONNE In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In Athenesis In International Inter	ds ds minetarity w Liuth minetarity	in a begin or, with the error with or at the the of a signalization continent	in andra ji posteranji Reger pi k estoralis ko pri Toli Ko koji Made ad inition	ninews 3 spectra at 14 * Leger petra at to our Prime of Donne 1 a in the So	fer siddier i fauturer i fauturer	n di ya saha in tina latina mana di sanga atala sahan saha saha talah sahan talah saha	
Live Day Letter 1991 - Yang Kong Manan, Janifar 1993 - Yang Kong Manan, Sanifar 1993 - Yang Kong Manan, San Jangara, Jan Manan, San Jangara, Jan Manan, Kar Jalima, Kar Jalam, Kar Jalam, Hat Kal, Jan Hang, Hittiki, Jan Hang, Kanan, Kar Jalam, Hattiki, Jan Hang, Hittiki, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hittiki, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hittiki, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hanna 1 Jan Hang, Hanna 1 Jan Hang, Hanna 1 Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Hang, Hang, Jan Hang, Han	2 12 12 12 1	Surfa Sarfa Sates att for for the form	to annual to ann	a later Alexand Alexan	entited opening of the second opening opening of the second opening opening of the second opening opening of the second opening opening opening of the second opening open	in a begin the a begin or , which a of Lands - which is support of a s	er social p social social formation of a social social and increase of social	ninensi 7 manifasi 14" Baye pettaan in ar Danar 1 an De Sa be man in	fer siddier (kulture i "Bause" is crosse # 5 c, is calier ingent.tak millich of	n di ya saha in tina latina mana di sanga atala sahan saha saha talah sahan talah saha	
Live Day Letter 1991 - Yange Tang Alkanan, Janatin Yangi Yange Tang Alkanan, Santar Yange Tang Alkanan, Santar Yange Yange Tang Alkanan, Santar Yange Yange Tang Alkanan, Katar Santar Hattai Jange Hayar Santara, Battai Santar Hayar Santa Santara, Santar Yange Tang Santara, Santar Yange Tang Santara, Santar Yange Santara, Santar Yangg Santara, Santara,	N COL	Surfa Sarfa	in and in acce Tr in action in a state in a	en la comercia de la	entited and Accel and Accel an	arregila to a begin er, although a art a da a da a da a da a da a da a da a d	er ander p anternalig Reger of t er transfer af instrum er anternalig after bere	nigeneri, 7 regeltunt in official in offic	fer siddisi (instance i Bassier is crossie is i c. to carpe regard. Adv millich of issues in the millich of	n di ya saha in tina latina mana di sanga atala sahan saha saha talah sahan talah saha	
Live Day Jacob 1 and 1 agent Targe Massas, Jacob 2 and 1 agent Targe Massas, Jacob 2 agent Targe Massas, Jacob 2 agent Target Target Jacob 2 agent 4 agent Massas Marting Jacob 2 agent Massas Marting Jacob 2 agent Massas Jacob 2 agent Massas Massas Jacob 2 agent Massas Massas Jacob 2 agent Massas Massas Jacob 2 agent Massas Massas.	NA NA NA NA NA NA	Surfa Sarfa	in and in acce Tr in action in a state in a	en la comercia de la	entited and Accel and Accel an	arregila to a begin er, although a art a da a da a da a da a da a da a da a d	er social p social social formation of a social social and increase of social	nigeneri, 7 regeltunt in official in offic	fer siddisi (instance i Bassier is crossie is i c. to carpe regard. Adv millich of issues in the millich of	n di ya saha in tina latina mana di sanga atala sahan saha saha talah sahan talah saha	
Live Day Learner 1991 - Facer Konstant, Faceline 1991 - Paule Konst Manuel, Santar 1993 - Paule Konst Manuel, Santar Konst Market, Santar Konst Market, Kartaking Hittiki Lakar Konstant, Kartaking Hittiki Lakar Konstant, Kartaking Lakar Facenag- Kall Mataman, Kartaking Lakar Facenag- Kall Mataman, Kartaking Lakar Facenag- Kall Mataman, Kataking	1 N.2 N.2 N.2 N.2 N.2 R.5 R. R.	Surfa Sarfa	nce Tr seator and the seator and the	en la comercia de la	entited and Accel and Accel an	arregila to a begin er, alto ert ar and ar ar tante " dist " P dis signals articles rythic ar articles	er ander p anternalig Reger of t er transfer af instrum er anternalig after bere	nigeneri, 7 regeltunt in official in offic	fer siddisi (instance i Bassier is crossie is i c. to carpe regard. Adv millich of issues of	n di ya saha in tina latina mana di sanga atala sahan saha saha talah sahan talah saha	
Live Day Jacob Tany Tang Manan, Jacob Tany Tang Manan, Santar Janua Santar Januar, Santar Januar, Santar Januar, Januar Januar Januar, Januar Januar Januar Januar, Januar Januar Ja	AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN	Surfa Sata Sata Sata Sata Sata Sata Sata Sa	to post in acce Tr to acce Tr to acce Tr to acce Tr to acce to to acce to to to acce to to to acce to to to to to to to to to to to to to t	a diaman a d	entering enteri	and a series of the series of	provide provid	nigeneri, 3 mentionen 14 "Bages politicari in ser Prinse di Dipane 1 a in Die Sol di addresse men 3 Degr		i of population in the local manual schemes within within the schemes in the sche	
Live Day Learning Tang, Yanger Tang, Manan, Tanala, Yanger Tang, Manan, Santari Jano, Yanger Tang, Manan, Santari Jano, Yanger Tang, Manan, Santari Santari Yanger Santari Santari Santari Yanger Santari Santari Santari Yanger Santari San	1 NO NA NO	Surfa Safe Safe Safe Safe Safe Safe Safe Sa	to postal la acce Tr index Tr	a silar in a silar in a silar in a silar in a silar in a sina in antia in antia in a sina in antia in a sina in antia in a sina sina sina sina sina sina sina sin	and age of the part of the par	anternalita in a begin er, aluti- nation and a attain a attain attain ey dra attain ey dra attain anter attain anter attain	an and a p sector and a contract of a contra	nigeneri, 3 mention 14 - Bayes pottatant in our Phane al Distant in al d	The addition (Analyses i Summer in S a compare in S a comp	i of pri antis in the local same of Adher band schenight chain with 1 band schenight	

G Plastic Description

The plastic formulations were selected in two ways. For some plastics, commercially available grades were selected to represent each of the major categories of that plastic. For example, when testing ionomers, resins were selected for each of the major cation types, while for phenolics, grades were selected to represent each of the major end uses, such as electric, heat resistant, and chemical resistant grades. The remaining plastics were specifically compounded for the purpose of determining the effect of individual additives and fillers on the bondability of that material.

• Commercially Available Grades

If commercially available grades were evaluated, then the specific grades which were tested will be listed in the side bar of this table along with a short description of each grade.

• Specialty Formulations

If specialty formulations were compounded, then the additive or filler type, as well as the specific concentration and product used, will be listed in the side bar of this table.

Cyanoacrylate Adhesives

General Description

Cyanoacrylates are one-part, room-temperature-curing adhesives that are available in viscosities ranging from water-thin liquids to thixotropic gels. When pressed into a thin film between two surfaces, cyanoacrylates cure rapidly to form rigid thermoplastics with excellent adhesion to most substrates.

One of the benefits cyanoacrylates offer is the availability of a wide variety of specialty formulations with properties tailored to meet particularly challenging applications. For example, rubber-toughened cyanoacrylates offer high peel strength and impact resistance to complement the high shear and tensile strengths characteristic of cyanoacrylates. Thermally resistant cyanoacrylates are available which offer excellent bond strength retention after exposure to temperatures as high as 250°F for thousands of hours. Moreover, "Surfaceinsensitive" cyanoacrylates offer rapid fixture times and cure speeds on acidic surfaces, such as wood or dichromated metals, which could slow the cure of a cyanoacrylate. In some cases, the use of a general purpose cyanoacrylate adhesive was hampered by the appearance of a white haze around the bond line. This phenomenon is known as "blooming" or "frosting" and occurs when cyanoacrylate monomer volatizes, reacts with moisture in the air, and settles on the part. To eliminate this problem, "Low Odor/Low Bloom" cyanoacrylates were developed. They have a lower vapor pressure than standard cvanoacrylates and therefore are less likely to volatize. Ultraviolet curing (UV) cyanoacrylates are the latest advancement in cyanoacrylate technology. UV cyanoacrylates utilize proprietary photoinitiators to allow cyanoacrylates to surface cure in seconds when exposed to ultraviolet or visible light of the appropriate wavelength. Light Cure Technology makes cyanoacrylates cure even faster, overcome blooming, and limit or eliminate stress cracking. While advances in cyanoacrylate formulating technology have played a key role in offering additional benefits to the end user, there have also been important developments in cyanoacrylate primer and accelerator technology.

Accelerators speed the cure of cyanoacrylate adhesives and are primarily used to reduce cure/fixture times, to cure fillets on bond lines and/or excess adhesive. Accelerators consist of an active ingredient dispersed in a solvent. The accelerator is typically applied to a substrate surface prior to the application of the adhesive. Once the carrier solvent has evaporated, the cyanoacrylate can immediately be applied and its cure initiated by the active species that the accelerator has left behind. Depending on the particular solvent and active species present in the accelerator, the solvent can require 10 to 60 seconds to evaporate, and the active species can have an on-part life ranging from 1 minute to 72 hours. Accelerator can also be sprayed over a drop of free cyanoacrylate to rapidly cure it. This technique has been widely used for wire tacking in the electronics industry. Another benefit offered by cyanoacrylates is the availability of primers which enable them to form strong bonds with polyolefins and other difficult-to-bond plastics such as fluoropolymers and acetal resins. Like the accelerators, polyolefin primers consist of an active ingredient dispersed in a solvent. Once the carrier solvent has evaporated, the surface is immediately ready for bonding, and the primer will have an on-part life ranging from minutes to hours. Depending on the plastic, bond strengths of up to 20 times the unprimed bond strength can be achieved.

Chemistry

Cyanoacrylate adhesives are cyanoacrylate esters, of which methyl and ethyl cyanoacrylates are the most common. Cyanoacrylates undergo anionic polymerization in the presence of a weak base, such as water, and are stabilized through the addition of a weak acid. When the adhesive contacts a surface, the water present on the surface neutralizes the acidic stabilizer in the adhesive, resulting in the rapid polymerization of the cyanoacrylate.

Advantages

- One-part system
- Solvent-free
- Rapid room temperature cure
- Excellent adhesion to many substrates
- Easy to dispense in automated systems
- Wide range of viscosities available
- Excellent bond strength in shear and tensile mode
- · Primers available for polyolefins and difficult-to-bond plastics
- UV/Visible cure formulas available

- Poor peel strength
- Limited gap cure
- · Poor durability on glass
- Poor solvent resistance
- Low temperature resistance
- Bonds skin rapidly
- · May stress crack some plastics

Epoxy Adhesives

General Description

Epoxy adhesives are typically two-part systems (resin and hardener) which cure at room temperature, although one-part pre-mixes which utilize a heat cure are also available, as are UV curable one and two component epoxies. The two components react stoichiometrically, so maintaining proper mix ratio is important to ensure consistent performance. Upon mixing, the curing reaction of the epoxy can release a great deal of heat and result in a significant temperature rise in the adhesive. In some applications, such as deep section potting, this heat rise can be sufficient to char the adhesive. Upon cure, epoxies form tough, rigid thermoset polymers with high adhesion to a wide variety of substrates and good environmental resistance. The viscosities of epoxy adhesives can range from a few thousand centipoise to thixotropic pastes.

The wide variety of chemical species that can react with the epoxide end group and the inherent stability of two-part adhesive systems lead to a wide variety of epoxy formulations available to the end-user. The performance properties of epoxies can be tailored to specific needs through a wide variety of techniques. Epoxy adhesives are typically rigid and formulating techniques must be employed to produce flexible epoxies. These techniques include the use of non-reactive plasticizers, the incorporation of rubber into the epoxy, and the use of epoxy resins with flexible backbones. The properties of epoxy adhesives are also varied through the use of fillers. For example, quartz fillers can impart improved impact resistance, ceramic fillers can offer improved abrasion resistance, and silver can be used to produce epoxies which are electrically conductive.

Chemistry

Epoxy adhesives polymerize to form thermoset polymers when covalent bonds between the epoxy resin and the hardener are formed through the reaction of the epoxide ring with the ring-opening species on the hardener. Amines, amides, mercaptans, and anhydrides are some of the types of hardener that are commonly used. Catalysts can be employed to accelerate the reaction rate between the epoxy resin and hardener. In addition, heat will also accelerate the reaction. If heat is used to accelerate the cure of the epoxy, the increase in temperature can result in a drop of viscosity and an increased flow of the adhesive. In addition, curing the epoxy at a higher temperature will usually result in a stiffer material with a higher crosslink density and glass transition temperature.

Advantages

- · High cohesive strength
- · High adhesion to a wide variety of substrates
- Good toughness
- Cure can be accelerated with heat
- Excellent depth of cure
- Good environmental resistance

- Two-part systems require mixing
- One-part systems require heat cure
- Long cure and fixture times
- Limited pot life and work time
- Exotherm may be problematic

Hot Melt Adhesives

General Description

Hot melt adhesives are one-part, solvent-free thermoplastic adhesives that are solid at room temperature and a low to medium viscosity (750 to 10,000 cP) adhesive at dispense temperatures (typically greater than 195°C). After dispense, hot melt adhesives rapidly cool to form a strong bond. In the cured or cooled state, hot melt adhesives can vary in physical properties from soft rubbery and very tacky to hard and rigid. Hot melts have excellent long term durability and resistance to moisture, chemicals, oils, and temperature extremes.

The latest advancement in hot melt technology is the reactive polyurethane adhesive (PUR). PURs initially behave like standard hot melts. That is, heat is added to the soften the urethane prepolymer and it is dispensed hot. Once the PUR cools, it reacts with moisture to crosslink into a tough thermoset polyurethane adhesive that cannot be remelted by adding heat.

Chemistry

Chemistries include ethylene vinyl acetate (EVA), polyolefin and polyamide based hot melts. EVA hot melts are the "original" hot melt and are thought of as the low cost, low performance hot melt. EVAs provide good adhesion to steel aluminum, rubber, and many plastics. Typical EVA hot melt applications include box and carton sealing. EVA hot melts can be formulated to carry a FDA approval for use in food packaging. Out of all available hot melts, EVAs typically have the poorest high temperature resistance.

Polyamide hot melts are a higher cost, higher performing adhesive with excellent high temperature resistance (up to 300°F). Specialty formulations are available that carry a UL-94V-0 rating (flame resistance). Polyamide hot melts have a tendency to absorb moisture from the air and require special packaging and storage considerations.

Polyolefin hot melts are specially formulated for adhesion to polyolefin (polypropylene, polyethylene, etc.) plastics. Compared to other chemistries, they have longer open times and they have excellent resistance against polar solvents.

Reactive polyurethanes are supplied as an urethane prepolymer, behaving much like a standard hot melt until it cools. Once the PUR cools, it reacts with moisture over time (a few days) to crosslink into a tough thermoset polyurethane.

Advantages

- One-part, solvent-free
- Fast fixturing
- High adhesion to plastics
- Wide variety of formulations available
- Low volumetric cost

- Hot dispense point
- Operator safety hot dispense point
- · Poor adhesion on metals
- · Cools quickly
- · Equipment is required
- Thermoplastic parts may deform
- · Charring in reservoir
- Moisture sensitivity

Light Curing Acrylic Adhesives

General Description

Light curing acrylic adhesives are supplied as one-part, solventfree liquids with viscosities ranging from 50 cP to thixotropic gels. Upon exposure to ultraviolet or visible light of the proper intensity and spectral output, these adhesives cure rapidly to form thermoset polymers with excellent adhesion to a wide variety of substrates. The cure times of light curing acrylic adhesives are dependent on many parameters; however, cure times of 2 to 60 seconds are typical and cure depths in excess of 0.5" (13 mm) are possible. Formulations of light curing acrylic adhesives are available which vary in cured properties from very rigid, glassy materials to soft, flexible elastomers.

Light curing acrylic adhesives cure rapidly on demand, which minimizes work in progress and offers virtually unlimited repositioning time. In addition, the wide range of viscosities available facilitates the selection of a product for automated dispensing. These qualities make light curing acrylics ideally suited for automated bonding processes.

Chemistry

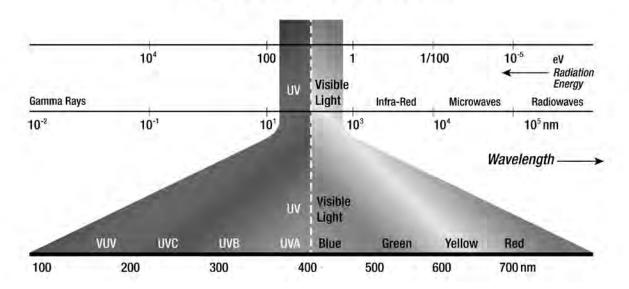
Light curing acrylic adhesives are composed of a blend of monomers, oligomers, and polymers containing the acrylate functionality to which a photoinitiator is added. Upon exposure to light of the proper intensity and spectral output, the photoinitiator decomposes to yield free radicals. The free radicals then initiate polymerization of the adhesive through the acrylate groups to yield a thermoset polymer. When the adhesive is cured in contact with air, the free radicals created by the decomposition of the photoinitiator can be scavenged by oxygen prior to initiating polymerization. This can lead to incomplete cure of the adhesive at the adhesive/oxygen interface, yielding a tacky surface. To minimize the possibility of forming a tacky surface, the irradiance of light reaching the adhesive can be increased, the spectral output of the light source can be matched to the absorbance spectrum of the photoinitiator, and/or the adhesive can be covered with an inert gas blanket during cure.

Advantages

- Cure on demand
- Good environmental resistance
- Wide range of viscosities available
- Solvent-free
- Good gap filling
- One-part
- Dispensing is easily automated
- Clear bond lines
- Rapid fixture and complete cure
- · Wide range of physical properties
- UV/Visible cure systems available
- Fluorescent dyes can be added to ease inspection/detection

Disadvantages

- Light must be able to reach bond line
- Oxygen can inhibit cure
- Equipment expense for light source
- Ozone created by high intensity light source must be vented



The Electromagnetic Spectrum

Polyurethane Adhesives

General Description

Polyurethane adhesives are supplied as one- and two-part systems which range in viscosity from self-leveling liquids to non-slumping pastes. They cure to form thermoset polymers with good solvent and chemical resistance. They are extremely versatile and can range in cured form from extremely soft elastomers to rigid, extremely hard plastics. Polyurethanes offer a good blend of cohesive strength and flexibility which makes them very tough, durable adhesives.

Polyurethanes bond well to most unconditioned substrates, but may require the use of solvent-based primers to achieve high bond strengths. They offer good toughness at low temperatures, but typically degrade in strength after long-term exposure over 302°F (150°C). Since the cure of one-part, moisture-curing polyurethanes is dependent on moisture diffusing through the polymer, the maximum depth of cure that can be achieved in a reasonable time is limited at approximately 0.375" (9.5 mm). Two-part systems, on the other hand, offer unlimited depth of cure.

Chemistry

One-part polyurethane adhesives can react with moisture to polymerize. Another cure mechanism involves the evolution of species that inhibit the cure of the polyurethane. In either case, cure is dependent on a chemical species diffusing through the polyurethane matrix, so the depth of cure is limited. Two-part polyurethanes, which generally cure through the reaction of an isocyanate and a polyol, avoid this limitation and offer superior depth of cure. In either case, the polyurethane polymer forms rigid and soft domains that give the polymer its balance of flexibility and high strength.

Advantages

- Extremely tough
- · Good resistance to solvents
- High cohesive strength
- Good impact resistance
- Good abrasion resistance

- · Limited depth of cure for one-part polyurethanes
- Mixing required for two-part polyurethanes
- Primer may be needed for adhesion to some substrates
- Limited high temperature use

Silicone Adhesives

General Description

Silicone adhesives are typically supplied as one-part systems that range in viscosity from self-leveling liquids to non-slumping pastes. They cure to soft thermoset elastomers with excellent property retention over a wide temperature range.

Silicones have good adhesion to many substrates, but are limited in their utility as structural adhesives by their low cohesive strength. Silicone adhesives are typically cured via reaction with ambient humidity, although formulations are also available which can be cured by heat, mixing of two components, or exposure to ultraviolet light. Since the cure of moisture-curing silicones is dependent on moisture diffusing through the silicone matrix, the cure rate is strongly affected by the ambient relative humidity and the maximum depth of cure is limited to 0.375 to 0.500". At 50% RH, moisture cure silicones will cure to a tack-free surface in 5 to 60 minutes, depending on the type used.

Complete cure through thick sections of silicone can take up to 72 hours. It should be noted that adhesive strength may continue to develop for 1 to 2 weeks after the silicone has been applied. This occurs because the reaction between the reactive groups on the silicone polymer and the reactive groups on the substrate surface is slower than the crosslinking reaction of the silicone groups with themselves.

Moisture curing silicones are categorized by the by-product given off as they react with moisture. For example, acetoxy cure silicones give off acetic acid. Alkoxy cure silicones give off alcohols (typically methanol or ethanol), and oxime curing silicones evolve methyl ethyl ketoxime. Acetoxy cure silicones are known for their ability to cure rapidly and develop good adhesion to many substrates. Their largest limitation is the potential for the by-product acetic acid to promote corrosion. Alkoxy cure silicones, on the other hand, do not have this limitation because the alcohol by-products are noncorrosive. This makes them well suited for electronic and medical applications where acetic acid could be a problem. Unfortunately, alkoxy cure silicones typically have lower adhesion and take longer to cure than acetoxy cure silicones.

Oxime cure silicones offer cure speeds and adhesion that rival, and in some cases surpass, that of acetoxy cure silicones. In addition, the oxime they evolve will not corrode ferric substrates, although it can stain copper or brass. Consequently, oxime silicones have found widespread use in automotive gasketing applications. The chief limitation of all moisture curing silicones is the difficulty associated with accelerating the cure rate. This concern was addressed through the development of UV cure silicones. Ultraviolet light curing silicones generally also have a secondary moisture cure mechanism to insure that any silicone which is not irradiated with ultraviolet light will still cure. Upon exposure to ultraviolet light of the proper wavelength and intensity, they will form a tack-free surface and cure to a polymer with up to 80% of its ultimate physical strength in less than a minute. Initial adhesion can be good, but because ultimate bond strength is dependent on the moisture cure portion of the silicone, full bond strength can take 1 to 2 weeks to develop. Silicones with a secondary acetoxy cure show good bond strength while those with a secondary alkoxy cure are lower.

Chemistry

Silicone formulations are available which can be cured through moisture, heat, mixing two components, and exposure to ultraviolet light. The silicones used for adhesives are typically the one-part moisture curing and UV curing silicones. All silicones have a chemical backbone made up of silicone to oxygen bonds, known as siloxane bonds. It is the high energy of this bond that gives silicones their unique high temperature performance properties.

Advantages

- One-part systems available
- Solvent-free
- Room temperature cure
- Excellent adhesion to many substrates
- Extremely flexible
- UV curing and two-part formulations available

- · Low cohesive strength
- Moisture cure systems have limited depth of cure
- Swelled by non-polar solvents

No-Mix and Static Mix Acrylic Adhesives

General Description

Acrylic adhesives consist of a resin and an activator/hardener. The resin component is a solvent-free, high-viscosity liquid, typically in the range of 10,000 to 100,000 cP, while the activator component can be a solvent dispersion of the cure catalyst (no-mix) or a high viscosity mix of the cure catalyst and performance additives.

If the carrier solvent present in the activator solvent dispersion is undesirable, the pure catalyst is also available as a solvent-free activator. However, when using a solvent-free activator, the amount of activator applied must be tightly controlled, as excessive activator will detrimentally affect the performance of the adhesive. With static mix acrylics, the viscosity of the resin and hardener are formulated to be very similar in order to ensure good mixing through the static mix tip. A primer may also be incorporated into the resin or hardener in order to enhance the bond strength on some substrates.

The resin base of no-mix acrylic adhesives can also be heat cured. A typical heat cure cycle is 10 minutes at 300°F (149°C). Heat curing normally offers higher bond strengths and shorter cure times. However, heating the adhesive lowers the resin's viscosity and may result in some adhesive flow out of large gaps. In some instances, it is desired to use a combination of these two cure methods, fixturing the assembly with activator prior to heat cure.

Application Method

When an activator is used, the adhesive is cured in the following manner:

- The resin is applied to one of the substrate surfaces.
- The activator is typically applied to the other surface.
- The activator's carrier solvent is allowed to flash off.
- The two surfaces are mated together.
- The catalyst from the activator then initiates the polymerization of the resin.

Typically, these systems develop fixture strength in two minutes and full strength in four to 24 hours. The activator serves only as a catalyst for the polymerization of the resin, so when using an activator, the ratio of activator to resin is not critical. However, this is not the case for solventless activators, because the activator is so concentrated that excess activator can prevent the adhesive from forming an intimate bond with the substrate. Since polymerization is initiated at the interface between the activator and resin, the cure depth is limited. Typically, the maximum cure-through-depth is 0.30" (0.76 mm) from this interface.

Static mix acrylic adhesives are dispersed using hand-held applicators and the appropriate static mix tip (typically 24 elements). Static mix acrylics offer unlimited depth of cure but due to the exothermic nature of the reaction, caution must be exercised. The exotherm may deform temperature sensitive substrates or cause "read-through" on the opposite surface.

Chemistry

The resin base consists of an elastomer dissolved in acrylic monomers. Peroxides are then blended in to provide the resin with a source of free radicals. The elastomers form a rubbery phase which gives the adhesive its toughness, and the acrylic monomers form the thermoset polymer matrix which gives the adhesive its environmental resistance and strength.

The type of cure catalyst used in the activator will vary depending on the cure chemistry of the adhesive. In no-mix acrylics, the catalyst(s) are often diluted in a solvent, although in some cases, they are supplied in solventless formulations. In static mix acrylics, the catalyst is blended in with a portion of the elastomer in order to match the viscosity of the resin. Upon contact of the cure catalyst(s) with the resin base, the peroxide in the resin base decomposes to yield free radicals. These radicals then initiate polymerization through the acrylate groups on the monomer in the resin base.

Advantages

- No mixing required (no-mix acrylics only)
- Good environmental resistance
- · High peel and impact strength
- · Bonds to lightly contaminated surfaces
- Fast fixture and cure
- Room temperature cure
- · Good adhesion to many substrates
- · Cure can be accelerated with heat

- Higher viscosity systems can make automated dispensing difficult
- · Activator may contain solvents (no-mix acrylics only)
- Unpleasant odor
- · Limited cure-through depth (no-mix acrylics only)
- High exotherm (static mix acrylics)
- · Short worklife of some formulations (static mix acrylics)

Why Bond Plastics With Loctite® Brand Adhesives?

Advantages Over Other Assembly Methods

According to the "Engineer's Guide To Plastics," published by Materials Engineering, adhesives are the most versatile assembly method for plastics. They are listed as being capable of joining 36 types of plastics compared to 28 types for mechanical fasteners, the next most versatile method. Methods such as heat staking and ultrasonic welding are limited by comparison, being suitable for 15 and 18 plastics, respectively.

Advantages Versus Mechanical Fasteners

Mechanical fasteners are quick and easy to use, but have a number of significant drawbacks.

- They create stresses in the plastic which may lead to distortion or cracking. Adhesives do not.
- There are extra components which must be purchased and inventoried. Adhesives require no extra components.
- They require altering the design of the product to include bosses and holes. Adhesives require no special features.
- Their appearance often interferes with the styling of the product. Adhesives are invisible inside a bonded joint.
- They concentrate all of the holding power at the fastener location, causing the applied load to be carried by a small area of plastic. Adhesives spread the load evenly over the entire joint area.

Advantages Versus Ultrasonic Welding

Ultrasonic welding can be an excellent method for certain types of assemblies. There are, however, a number of factors which limit its usefulness.

- Ultrasonic welding is not usable for thermosets. Adhesives are.
- Joining of plastics to metal, glass, or other materials is not feasible in most cases. Adhesives do this easily.
- The design of joints is restricted to geometries which are favorable to the process. Ideally, they should have a small, uniform contact area to concentrate the ultrasonic energy. Adhesives can accommodate irregular bond lines.
- The capability of joining different thermoplastics in the same assembly is limited to those which are chemically compatible and have similar melting points. Adhesives are not restricted in this way.
- Ultrasonic welding requires investment in machinery as well as special tooling for each part. Most adhesives require no machinery or tooling.

Advantages Versus Solvent Welding

Solvent welding can be a useful, low-cost method of assembling plastics. However, its usefulness is limited by a number of disadvantages.

- Solvent welding cannot be used with dissimilar materials such as metals or glass. Adhesives do the job.
- · Solvents will not work with thermoset plastics. Adhesives will.
- Solvents are more likely to cause stress cracking than are adhesives.
- The time between the application of the solvent and the joining of the parts is critical. The joints are weak if too much solvent remains in the bond area or if too much solvent has flashed off prior to assembly. Adhesives have a much less critical open time.

Advantages Versus Solvent Cements

Solvent cements are low cost materials which have been traditionally used to join plastics. Their primary advantage is low cost, yet their limitations are numerous.

- They have poor resistance to heat and solvents.
- They produce solvent fumes which may be toxic or flammable.
- The open time of the bonded joint is critical.
- They require an extensive drying time.
- Solvent trapped inside the joint may lead to porosity or weakness.
- Solvent cementing is not capable of joining parts with significant gaps between them. Adhesives tolerate much larger gaps.
- · Solvent bonds can take weeks to achieve full strength.

Acetal Homopolymer

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Celcon

• Delrin

- Iupital
- Kemlex
- Tenac
- Ultraform

General Description

Acetal homopolymer is a highly crystalline thermoplastic produced by polymerizing formaldehyde and capping each end of the polymer chain with acetate groups. The polymer is properly called polyoxymethylene (POM) and has a backbone comprised of repeating -CH₂O- units. Acetal copolymer is manufactured by copolymerizing trioxane with relatively small amounts of a comonomer. The comonomer randomly distributes carbon-carbon bonds in the polymer chain which helps to stabilize the resin against environmental degradation. The relatively low cost of acetals, in addition to their good balance of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties, makes them well suited for replacing metal and other structural materials. Specialty grades available include glass-filled, low friction/low wear, antistatic and conductive, mineral-coupled, UV stabilized, pigmented, toughened (elastomer modified), and abrasion resistant grades. In 2004, the price of acetal homopolymer ranged approximately from \$1.25 to \$2.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Acetals exhibit high physical strength, as well as excellent creep and impact resistance. Due to their extremely low water absorption rate, the electrical properties and dimensional stability of acetal resins are minimally affected by atmospheric moisture. The dielectric constant of an acetal resin varies only slightly over a wide frequency range, its dielectric strength is high, and a volume resistivity of 1015 ohm-cm makes it a good electrical insulator. Acetals are resistant to solvents, ethers, oils, greases, gasoline, and other organic compounds, and are especially well suited for use with methanol-based fuels. They are resistant to moderate strength acids, but are not recommended for use with strong acids. Acetal homopolymer is very resistant to wear due to its hard surface and low coefficient of friction (0.1 to 0.3). Acetal homopolymer is UL94 HB rated for flammability, and has continuous service temperatures in the range of 212°F (100°C) to 221°F (105°C).

Manufacturer Hoechst Celanese E.I. DuPont Mitsubishi Gas

- Ferro Corporation Asahi Chemical
- BASF

Typical Properties of Acetal Homopolymer

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	350°F to 420°F	117°C to 216°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.025 in./in.	0.001 to 0.025 cm/cm
Melting Point	325°F to 355°F	163°C to 179°C
Density	84.3 to 96.1 lb./ft. ³	1.35 to 1.54 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	6.0 to 10.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.2 to 7.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Tensile Strength, Break	5.8 to 10.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.2 to 7.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	5.0 to 80.0%	5.0 to 80.0%
Tensile Modulus	3.0 to 5.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.1 to 3.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Flexural Strength, Yield	7.1 to 15.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.0 to 11.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Flexural Modulus	2.2 to 5.7 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.5 to 4.0 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Compressive Strength	4.5 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.2 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.5 to 2.8 ftlb./in.	2.7 to 15.1 kg cm/cm
Hardness	R117 - R120 Rockwell	R117 - R120 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.6 to 2.5 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.23 to 0.31 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.5 to 11.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	0.9 to 19.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	195°F to 325°F	91°C to 163°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	300°F to 345°F	149°C to 174°C
Continuous Service Temperature	212°F to 221°F	100°C to 105°C
Dielectric Strength	380 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.5 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.5 to 4.2	3.5 to 4.2
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.001 to 0.009	0.001 to 0.009
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.16 to 0.35%	0.16 to 0.35%

Typical Applications

• Automotive - Fasteners, carburetor floats, knobs,

fuel pump housings

• Industrial Machinery - Valves, conveying equipment,

rollers, springs

• *Plumbing* – Ballcocks, faucet cartridges, impellers, shower heads, faucet underbodies

- Electronic Keytops, switches, buttons
- *Miscellaneous* A/V cassette components, toiletry articles, zippers, bearings, toy parts

Acetal Homopolymer

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN <i>30 mis</i>	ROUGHENED 47 ms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.2% lrganox 1010	UV STABILIZER 0.2% Tinuvin 328 0.4% Tinuvin 770	IMPACT MODIFIER 30% Estane 5708F1	LUBRICANT 3.88% N,N'-Ethylene Bisstearamide Wax	GLASS FILLER 20% Type 3090 Glass Filler	PTFE FILLER 15% PTFE MP1300	COLORANT 4% 3972 colorant	ANTISTATIC 1.5% Markstat AL 12	ACETAL COPOLYMER Celcon courtesy of Hoechst Celanese						
s	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 0.7	100 0.7	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	150 1.0	50 0.3						
ont Polymers	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	200 1.4	600 4.1	400 2.8	900 6.2	350 2.4	350 2.4	1100 7.6	200 1.4	200 1.4	1750 21.1	100 0.7						
iced by Du Pont	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	2800 19.3	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	1700 11.7	300 2.1						
00 produced	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	900 6.2	1100 7.6	100 0.7	500 3.5	1100 7.6	100 <mark>0.7</mark>						
Delrin 1(Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	100 0.7	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 0.3	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	200 1.4						
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	250 1.7	250 1.7	250 1.7	300 2.1	350 2.4	450 3.1	300 2.1	250 1.7	250 1.7	250 1.7	200 1.4						
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	200 1.4	Adhe	sive P	erform	nance	h.				·							
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	200 1.4				,					' Prism® Prin ated. Loctite	,						
	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	150 1.0									[®] U-05FL™ H 2™ Adhesive							
	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	350 2.4	achieved	the secon	d highest b	ond streng	ths. Loctite	® 330™ Dep	oend® Adhe	esive and L	octite® 590. of an antis	10®						
	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	250 1.7	additive	to acetal ho	omopolyme	r resulted i	in a large,	statistically	significant	increase i	n the bond Istant Adhe	strengths						
s rms	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	200 1.4					, 4011		i oupoi	Donadi II	in motant / anooivoo.							
nt Polymers 23	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	300 2.1	Surface r achieved	oughening on acetal	homopolym	sed no effe ier. The us	e of Loctite	® 770™ Pris	sm® Prime	r, in conjun	ond strengt oction with L esive with L	Loctite®						
Delrin 150E produced by DuPont	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	150 1.0	7701™ Pi		er, caused						both acetal							
oduce	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1050 7.2		_	rtant I			an accelerat	or movies	2000007								
150E pr	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	150 1.0	to s	beed the cu	ure of cyand	acrylates.			-	-								
Delrin	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7	seal	ants, prime	ers, and act	vators.		ctite® brand										
	Loctite [®] 7804 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive	150 1.0	• Surfa	ce cleaner	s: Isopropyl	alcohol, L	octite® ODC	-Free Clear	ier & Degr	easer.								
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	700 4.8	NOTI	ES:														
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	600 4.1	🔲 The	addition of	the indicated ening) cause		ally			the indicated	d additive ed a statistica	ally						
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	250 1.7	significa	nt decrease	in the bond s		•	significa	nt increase	in the bond s	strength withi	-						
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	50 <mark>0.3</mark>									95% confidence limits. 95% confidence limits.							

<u>Acrylic (PMMA)</u>

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Acrylite
- Acrylt

Diakon

- Modar
- Plexiglas
- Shinkolite
- Sumipex
- Zylar

General Description

Polymethyl methacrylate, the most common member of the acrylic family, is produced through free radical polymerization of the monomer, which is initiated by a reactive chemical or radiant energy. The monomer is produced when acetone cyanohydrin is heated with methanol in the presence of concentrated sulfuric acid. The optical clarity, rigidity, wide selection of colors and ability to resist sunlight and other environmental stresses, make acrylics ideal for replacing glass in light transmission applications. Specialty grades of acrylic include impact resistant grades and a full range of transparent, translucent and opaque colors. In 2004, the price of acrylics ranged approximately from \$1.00 to \$1.75 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

A transparency equal to glass and outstanding weatherability are acrylic's most notable properties. Years of testing with sunlight and artificial light sources have resulted in no appreciable yellowing or loss in the physical properties of acrylics. They have good tensile and flexural strength, but even low stresses can cause surface crazing if applied for extended periods of time. Acrylics are more rigid than most thermoplastics, but a large unsupported sheet will deform permanently under a continuous load, even from its own weight. Acrylics are not recommended for high temperature applications, illustrated by their continuous service temperatures of 170°F (76°C) to 190°F (88°C), though annealing can be used to increase this temperature. Acrylics are chemically resistant to many chemicals, however, are attacked by ketones, esters, aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons. Although acrylics are combustible, they are widely used in building interiors and lighting fixtures, posing minimal safety hazards provided that the pertinent building codes and applicable Underwriters Laboratories' standards are observed.

Manufacturer

CYRO Industries Sumitomo Chemical ICI Americas ICI Acrylics Atofina Mitsubishi Rayon Sumitomo Chemical Novacor Chemicals

Typical Properties of Acrylic (PMMA)

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	350°F to 570°F	117°C to 299°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.003 to 0.007 in./in.	0.003 to 0.007 cm/cm
Melting Point	266°F	130°C
Density	65.6 to 76.2 lb./ft. ³	1.05 to 1.22 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	1.5 to 10.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	1.1 to 7.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Tensile Strength, Break	1.3 to 12.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.9 to 9.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Elongation, Break	0.5 to 75.0%	0.5 to 75.0%
Tensile Modulus	1.5 to 7.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.1 to 4.9 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Flexural Strength, Yield	1.7 to 3.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	1.2 to 2.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	0.1 to 6.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0 to 4.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Compressive Strength	6.0 to 18.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.2 to 13.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.2 to 2.0 ftlb./in.	0.9 to 10.8 kg cm/cm
Hardness	M65 - M100 Rockwell	M65 - M100 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.3 to 1.5 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.19 to 0.22 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	3.3 to 5.6 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	5.9 to 10.1 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	150°F to 225°F	66°C to 107°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	176°F to 217°F	80°C to 103°C
Continuous Service Temperature	170°F to 190°F	77°C to 88°C
Dielectric Strength	260 to 760 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.0 to 3.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.2 to 3.9	2.2 to 3.9
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.025 to 0.045	0.025 to 0.045
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.1 to 0.5%	0.1 to 0.5%

Typical Applications

• **Construction** – Enclosures for swimming pools and buildings, paneling, break resistant security glazing, tinted sunscreens, domed skylights, lighting fixtures

- *Automotive* Lenses, medallions, nameplates, parts, instrument panels, signals
- Household Lavatory and vanity tops, tubs, counters, furniture
- *Medical* IV systems, blood pumps, filters, y-sites, luers
- *Miscellaneous* Display cabinets, appliances, false fingernails, aviation canopies

Acrylic

	-														
	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 3 ms	ROUGHENED 34 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.1% Irganox 245	UV STABILIZER 0.6% Uvinal 3039	FLAME RETARDANT 17% Phoschek P-30	LUBRICANT 55 Witconal NP-330	IMPACT MODIFIER 29% Paraloid EXL 3330	PLASTICIZER 9% Benoflex 50	COLORANT A 1% Omnicolor Pacific Blue	COLORANT B 0.5% 99-41-042 Green	ANTISTATIC 1.5% Markstat AL-48			
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	600 <mark>4.1</mark>	1500 10.3	1400 <u>9.</u> 7	1450 10.0	1050 7.2	>3050* >21.0*	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	600 4.1	1550 10.7	600 4.1	>2150* >14.8*			
	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>3950* >27.2*	2150 14.8	>3950* >27.2*	>3950* >27.2*	>5050* >34.8*	>3950* >27.2*	>3950* >27.2*	>3000* >20.7*	>3350* >23.1*	>2350* >16.2*	>3950* >27.2*			
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	250 1.7	400 2.8	350 2.4	250 1.7	>5250* >36.2*	350 2.4	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	250 1.7	250 1.7	250 1.7	250 1.7			
	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>4550* >31.4*	2900 20.0	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*			
	Loctite [©] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	1150 7.9	650 4.5	1150 7.9	1150 7.9	1150 7.9	1150 7.9	650 <mark>4.5</mark>	1150 7.9	1150 7.9	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	1150 7.9			
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1750 12.1	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1750 12.1	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1750 <mark>12.1</mark>	1750 12.1			
	4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	>4750* >32.8*	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite®												
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	950 <mark>6.6</mark>				,			Ū	Cure Adhesiv Chan the acr					
s Inc.	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	500 <mark>3.5</mark>						•		e, Loctite [®] 3032 [™] Adhesive, Jrethane Adhesives normally					
ICI Acrylics Inc.	Loctite® 3032" Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1750 12.1	achieved the second highest bond strengths. Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive and Loctite® 5900 [®] Flange Sealant achieved the lowest bond strengths on PMMA. When using Loctite® 380 [™] Black												
by ICI ,	Loctite® E-00CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	300 2.1	5900° Flange Sealant achieved the lowest bond strengths on PMMA. When using Loctite® 380° Black Max® Instant Adhesive, the addition of lubricant or antistatic agents resulted in the bond strengths increasing from average strengths to substrate failure. Surface Treatments												
duced	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>													
Perspex CP80 produced by	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	600 4.1	The use 4011™ P	of Loctite® 7 rism® Medic	770 [™] Prism [®] al Device In	⁹ Primer, in stant Adhes	sive with Lo	ctite® 7701"	" Prism® Pri	sm® Instant . mer, caused acrylic whicl	l a statistica	ally			
Pers	Loctite® E-20HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	450 3.1	increase	in bond stre	engths achie	eved when u	using Loctite	e® 380™ Bla	ck Max® In	sed a statisti stant Adhesi e other adhe	ve, but cau	sed			
	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	NOT TESTED			rtant										
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	650 4.5					cured cyano moved from			tely.					
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	350 2.4		•		,	,		,	their activa surface im		e the			
	Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	15 <mark>0.1</mark>			•		obic adhesiv .octite® OD(iner & Degr	easer.					
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1150 7.9	NOT			- , -		The a	addition of th	e indicated a					
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	the stree failure b	ngth of the m efore the act	to the tests naterial result tual bond stre	ing in substr	ate			d a statistical strength withi					
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	850 <mark>5.9</mark>	adhesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.							increase					
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	10 <mark>0.1</mark>								its.					

Acrylic-Styrene-Acrylonitrile (ASA)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Centrex
- Geloy
- Kibisan
- Luran
- Terblend

Monsanto Chemical GE Plastics Chi Mei Industrial

Manufacturer

Chi Mei Industrial BASF BASF

General Description

ASA is an amorphous terpolymer of acrylic, styrene, and acrylonitrile that is produced by mass copolymerization or by grafting styreneacrylonitrile to the acrylic elastomer backbone. The plastic is known for its toughness, outdoor weatherability, and UV resistance. Specialty grades available include impact resistant, high-gloss, and alloys with PVC and polycarbonate. In 2004, the price of ASA ranged approximately from \$1.15 to \$2.25 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The acrylic elastomer in ASA gives the resin its excellent weatherability characteristics, while the styrene imparts the pleasing surface appearance. ASA can have notched Izod impact strength values as high as 20 ft.-lb./in. (108 kg-cm/cm), and a tensile strength as high as 11,400 psi (800 kg/cm²). ASA is also known for its glossy surface. For example, there are commercially available grades designed for use as capstock in sheet coextrusion processes which have a 60 degree gloss value of 95. With a heat deflection temperature at 264 psi of no more than 225°F (107°C), ASA is not recommended for use in high temperature applications. ASA has good resistance to oils, greases, and salt solutions, but is attacked by ketones, esters, aromatic compounds, chlorinated solvents, and some alcohols.

Typical Properties of Acrylic-Styrene-Acrylonitrile (ASA) American Engineering SI 450°F to 520°F 232°C to 271°C Processing Temperature Linear Mold Shrinkage 0.005 to 0.006 in./in. 0.005 to 0.006 cm/cm **Melting Point** Density 65.6 to 75.5. lb./ft.³ 1.05 to 1.21 g/cm³ 4.6 to 7.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 3 3.2 to 5.3 kg/cm² x 10^2 **Tensile Strength, Yield** 5.5 to 11.4 lb./in.² x 10³ $3.9 \text{ to } 8.0 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$ Tensile Strength, Break Elongation, Break 3.0 to 70.0% 3.0 to 70.0% **Tensile Modulus** 3.0 to 4.0 lb./in.² x 10⁵ 2.1 to 2.8 kg/cm² x 10⁴ Flexural Strength, Yield 7.0 to 12.1 lb./in.2 x 103 4.9 to 8.5 kg/cm² x 10² 2.4 to 5.7 lb./in.² x 10⁵ 1.7 to 4.0 kg/cm² x 10^4 **Flexural Modulus Compressive Strength** Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 20.0 ft.-lb./in. 1.6 to 108.0 kg cm/cm Hardness R85 - R109 Rockwell R85 - R109 Rockwell 1.18 BTU-in./hr.-ft.²-°F **Thermal Conductivity** 0.17 W/m-°K Linear Thermal 4.9 to 8.3 in./in.-°F x 10⁻⁵ 8.8 to 14.9 cm/cm-°C x10⁻⁵ Expansion **Deflection Temperature** 170°F to 225°F 77°C to 107°C @ 264 psi **Deflection Temperature** 185°F to 230°F 85°C to 110°C @ 66 psi Continuous Service Temperature 400 to 500 V/10⁻³ in. 1.6 to 2.0 V/mm x 10⁴ **Dielectric Strength Dielectric Constant** 3.2 to 3.6 3.2 to 3.6 @ 1 MHz **Dissipation Factor** 0.0004 to 0.019 0.0004 to 0.019 @ 1 MHz Water Absorption, 0.10 to 0.40% 0.10 to 0.40% 24 hr.

Typical Applications

- Automotive Body moldings, bumper parts
- **Construction** Wall fixtures, downspouts, gutters, house siding profiles
- **Sporting goods** Snowmobile and ATV housings, camper tops, windsurfer boards
- Miscellaneous Garden hose fittings, telephone handsets,

swimming pool steps

(psi) (MPa)

Acrylic - Styrene - Acrylonitrile

Loctite® H3000[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, General Purpose

Loctite[®] H4500[™] Speedbonder

Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder

Loctite® 3032[™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder

Loctite[®] E-00CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive,

Low Odor

Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Flexible

Loctite® E-30CL[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL[™] Hysol®

Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder

Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Fast Setting

MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP[™] Hvsol[®]

Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting

Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy

Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

EVA Based

Loctite® 7804[™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive

Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

Urethane

Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid

Rubber Repair

Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone

GE Plastics 2 rms

courtesy of

CR7520-BR7166S

Gelov

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 4 rms	ROUGHENED 4 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.2% Irganox 245	UV STABILIZER 0.5% Tinuvin 770 0.5% Tinuvin P	FLAME RETARDANT 20% F2016	IMPACT MODIFIER 9% Paraloid EXL3330	LUBRICANT 30.3% Mold Wiz INT SP8	COLORANT 1% Omnicolor Nectarine	ANTISTATIC 1.5% Dehydat 93P
ics	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive,	>1650*	>1650*	>1650*	>1300*	>1650*	>1650*	>1650*	>1650*	>1650*
	Rubber Toughened	>11.4*	>11.4*	>11.4*	>9.0*	>11.4*	>11.4*	>11.4*	>11.4*	>11.4*
by GE Plastics	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>1750* >12.1*	>1900* >13.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*
00 produced by	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>1750* >12.1*	1150 7.9	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*
001-10	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®]	>1700*	>1850*	>1700*	>1700*	>1700*	>1850*	>1700 ⁺	>1700*	>1700*
	Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>11.7*	>12.8*	>11.7*	>11.7*	>11.7*	>12.8*	>11.7 ⁺	>11.7*	>11.7*
oy XP1	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive,	950	700	950	950	650	950	950	950	950
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	<mark>6.6</mark>	4.8	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>4.5</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>
Geloy	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive,	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
	MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>	<mark>9.0</mark>
	4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>3300 [◆] >22.8	Adhe	esive P	erforn	nance				

1650

11.4

1800

12.4

>2750*

>19.0*

400

2.8

700

4.8

750

5.2

850

5.9

NOT

TESTED

900

6.2

200

1.4 150

1.0

1900

13.1

950

6.6

400

2.8

100

0.7

Four of the cyanoacrylates tested, namely Loctite[®] 380[™] Black Max[®], 401[™] Prism[®], 4307[™] Loctite[®] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive, and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, as well as Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive, all created bonds which were stronger than the substrate on almost all of the ASA formulations evaluated. Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite[®] H3000[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite[®] H4500[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive did not achieve substrate failure, but did perform well on ASA. Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant achieved the lowest bond strength on ASA.

Surface Treatments

The effect of using Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, in conjunction with Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite[®] 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, could not be determined because both primed and unprimed ASA achieved substrate failure for most of the formulations evaluated. Surface roughening had an inconsistent effect on the bondability of ASA.

Other Important Information

- ASA can be stress cracked by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any excess adhesive should be removed from the surface immediately.
- ASA is compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- ASA is incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite[®] ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests specimens exceeded the strength of the material resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.

NOT TESTED:

Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Cevian
- Cycolac
- Lustran
- Magnum
- Shinko-Lac
- Taitalac
- Toyolac

Dow Chemical Mitsubishi Rayon Taita Chemical Co.

Manufacturer

Hoescht Celanese

Monsanto Chemical

General Electric

Toray Industries

General Description

ABS is a generic name for a versatile family of amorphous thermoplastics produced by combining three monomers, acrylonitrile, butadiene, and styrene. The ratio of these monomers, as well as the molecular structure, can be manipulated to optimize the characteristics of the resulting polymer. Acrylonitrile contributes chemical resistance and thermal stability. Butadiene contributes product toughness, impact resistance, and property retention at low temperatures. Styrene contributes rigidity, surface appearance, and processability. The resultant polymer's properties can vary over a large range to suit the manufacturer's needs. For this reason, ABS is widely used in countless applications throughout industry. Specialty grades available include general purpose, glass filled, electroplateable, heat resistant, clear, high and low gloss, structural foam, and flame retardant grades. In 2004, the price of ABS ranged from \$1.25 to \$3.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

ABS offers an excellent combination of toughness and rigidity at a low cost. Typical notched impact strength ranges from 0.5 to 12 ft.-lb./ in. (2.7 to 64.8 kg cm/cm), while typical tensile modulii range from 200,000 to 1,200,000 psi (14,000 to 84,000 kg/cm²). In addition to its toughness, ABS has a high dimensional stability (which permits tight mold tolerances), a pleasing surface appearance, and is very easy to process. ABS is a relatively good electrical insulator and is suitable for secondary insulating applications. ABS is chemically resistant to acids and bases, but is not recommended for use with esters, ketones, or aldehydes. ABS has poor resistance to UV exposure, resulting in significant changes in its appearance and mechanical properties. To address this limitation, there are protective coatings available which enhance ABS's resistance to UV degradation. Some grades of ABS are created by adding a fourth monomer, such as the addition of alpha methyl styrene to create a heat resistant grade. Clear grades are created by adding methyl methacrylate, giving ABS the ability to transmit 75 to 80% of light.

Typical Properties of Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS)										
	American Engineering	SI								
Processing Temperature	400°F to 525°F	204°C to 274°C								
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.002 to 0.007 in./in.	0.002 to 0.007 cm/cm								
Melting Point	-	-								
Density	63.7 to 79.9 lb./ft. ³	1.02 to 1.28 g/cm ³								
Tensile Strength, Yield	4.6 to 7.9 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.2 to 5.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Tensile Strength, Break	4.0 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.8 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Elongation, Break	1.0 to 50.0%	1.0 to 50.0%								
Tensile Modulus	2.0 to 12.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.4 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴								
Flexural Strength, Yield	6.2 to 20.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.4 to 14.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Flexural Modulus	2.5 to 4.4 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.8 to 3.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴								
Compressive Strength	6.0 to 17.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.2 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.5 to 12.0 ft-lb./in.	2.7 to 64.8 kg cm/cm								
Hardness	R95 - R125 Rockwell	R96 - R125 Rockwell								
Thermal Conductivity	1.2 to 1.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.17 to 0.23 W/m-°K								
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.1 to 5.7 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.0 to 10.3 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵								
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	170°F to 240°F	77°C to 116°C								
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	190°F to 245°F	88°C to 118°C								
Continuous Service Temperature	130°F to 180°F	54°C to 82°C								
Dielectric Strength	350 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.4 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴								
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.1 to 3.4	3.1 to 3.4								
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.008 to 0.009	0.008 to 0.009								
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.1 to 0.5%	0.1 to 0.5%								

Typical Applications

• *Medical* – Piercing pins, clamps, filter casings, stopcocks, check valves, blood dialyzers

• *Miscellaneous* – Appliances, business machines, telephones, luggage, power tools, bathtubs, pipe fittings, toys, faucets, shower heads, sporting goods, automotive applications

Acryonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene

Loctite[®] H3000[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, General Purpose

Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™

Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder

Loctite® 3032[™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder

Loctite® E-00CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Low Odor

Loctite[®] E-90FL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive,

Flexible

Loctite® E-30CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite[®] M-31CL[™] Hysol[®]

Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder

Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol®

Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting

Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy

Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

EVA Based

Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive

Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

Urethane

Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] Rapid

Rubber Repair

Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 3 mis	ROUGHENED 48 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.1% Irgaphos 168 0.16% Irganox 245 0.04% Irganox 1076	UV STABILIZER 0.4% UV5411 0.4% UV3346 0.1% Irganox 1076	FLAME RETARDANT 13.5% DE83R 3% Chlorez 700S 4% 772VHT Sb Oxide	SMOKE SUPPRESSANT 55 Firebrake 2B Zinc Borate	LUBRICANT 0.2% N.N'-Ethylene Bisstearamide	GLASS FILLER 20% Type 3540 Glass Filler	COLORANT 4% 7526 Colorant	ANTISTATIC 3% Armostat 550
Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive,	950	1400	950	950	950	650	950	950	950	>3500*
Rubber Toughened	<mark>6.6</mark>	<u>9.7</u>	<mark>6.6</mark>	6.6	<mark>6.6</mark>	4.5	6.6	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>6.6</mark>	>24.1*
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*	>3500* >24.1*
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]	>3350 [†] >23.1 [†]
Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive,	>3500*	>3500 [◆]	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*	>3500*
General Purpose	>24.1*	>24.1 [◆]	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*	>24.1*
Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive,	300	1300	150	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	2.1	<u>9.0</u>	1.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive,	>3500 [†]	>3500 ⁺	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]	>3500 [†]
MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 ⁺	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]	>24.1 [†]
Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>7650* >32.0*	Adhe	esive Pe	rforman	ce					

Addresive Pertormance

1700

11.7

800

5.5

2000

13.8

450

3.1

3500

24.2

1800

12.4

2650

18.3

NOT

TESTED

850

5.9

200

1.4

50

0.3

1950

13.5

600

4.1

250

1.7

200

1.4

Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®], 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives and Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] and 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesives created bonds that were stronger than the ABS substrate. The bond strengths achieved by Loctite[®] H3000[™] and H4500[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesives, 3032[™] Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-90FL[™] and E-20HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives, and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive did not achieve substrate failure but performed exceptionally well. However, the addition of an antistatic agent resulted in a large, statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on ABS. Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® and Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesives consistently achieved the lowest bond strengths.

Surface Treatments

Surface roughening caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved when using Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive and Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive. The effect of surface roughening could not be determined for Loctite® 401[™] Prism®, 4011[™] Prism®, 414[™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesives, and Loctite[®] 3105[™] and 3311[™] Light Cure Adhesives because the bonds created by these adhesives were stronger than the ABS substrate for both the treated and untreated ABS. Likewise, the effect of using Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite[®] 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, could not be determined.

Other Important Information

- ABS can be stress cracked by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any excess adhesive should be removed from the surface immediately.
- · ABS is compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- ABS is incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

The force applied to the tests specimens exceeded the strength of the material resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.

t Due to the severe deformation of the block shear specimens, testing was stopped before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined (the adhesive bond never failed).

NOT TESTED: Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.

- The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.
- The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Diallyl Phthalate (DAP, DAIP)

Thermoset

Trade Names

Cosmic DAP

Dapex

Manufacturer

Cosmic Plastics Rogers Corporation

General Description

Diallyl phthalate (DAP) is the most commonly used of the allylic esters, which are a branch of the polyester family. The backbone of the diallyl phthalate monomer is made of a chain of benzene rings and allyl groups which is formed from a condensation reaction of phthalic anhydride and allyl alcohol. The monomer is then made into a thermoset resin using a peroxide, which may then be further polymerized to create a thermoset plastic using a variety of methods. Specialty grades available include flame retardant, and mineral, glass, and synthetic fiber filled. In 2004, the price of DAP ranged approximately from \$2.50 to \$6.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Allylic esters are among the most versatile of the thermosetting resins. Allylic resins are chosen for applications that require outstanding dimensional stability, ease of molding, low water absorption, and excellent electrical properties. Diallyl phthalate has a continuous service temperature as high as 500°F (260°C). Diallyl isophthalate, a similar but more expensive resin, may be used if superior dimensional and thermal stability are required. Allylic esters have excellent resistance to aliphatic hydrocarbons, oils, and alcohols, but are not recommended for use with phenols and oxidizing acids.

Typical Properties of Diallyl Phthalate (DAP, DAIP)

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	250°F to 350°F	121°C to 171°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.002 to 0.008 in./in.	0.002 to 0.008 cm/cm
Melting Point	_	_
Density	87.4 to 137.3 lb./ft. ³	1.40 to 2.20 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	3.0 to 3.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.1 to 2.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Tensile Strength, Break	1.0 to 12.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.7 to 8.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	-	-
Tensile Modulus	13.0 to 20.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	9.1 to 14.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Flexural Strength, Yield	7.3 to 23.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.1 to 16.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	6.7 to 26.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	4.7 to 18.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Compressive Strength	21.0 to 32.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	14.8 to 22.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 7.0 ft-lb./in.	1.6 to 37.8 kg cm/cm
Hardness	-	-
Thermal Conductivity	2.1 to 3.3 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.30 to 0.48 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.3 to 3.5 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	0.5 to 6.3 cm/cm-°C $x10^{-5}$
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	250°F to 550°F	121°C to 288°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	280°F to 600°F	138°C to 316°C
Continuous Service Temperature	300°F to 500°F	149°C to 260°C
Dielectric Strength	330 to 480 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.3 to 1.9 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.5 to 4.6	3.5 to 4.6
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.010 to 0.180	0.010 to 0.180
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.15 to 0.30%	0.15 to 0.30%

Typical Applications

- *Electrical* Connectors, switches, transformer cases, automotive distributor caps, insulators, potentiometers
- *Miscellaneous* Tubing, ducting, radomes, junction boxes, aircraft and missile parts

Diallyl Phthalate

	LOCTITE	GRADE RX3-1-525F Short Glass Fiber Reinforced Flame Retardant Black Coloring, 18 rms	GRADE RX3-1-525F ROUGHENED 28 rms	GRADE RX1310 Short glass Fiber Reinforced, Green Coloring, 16 rms	GRADE RX1310 ROUGHENED 27 rms	GRADE RX1-510N Mineral Filled Blue Coloring, 14 rms	GRADE RX1-510N Roughened 24 rms	
	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	>1950* >13.5*	>1950* >13.5*	>1700* >11.7*	>1700* >11.7*	>1700* >11.7*	>2550* >17.6*	
ers Cornoration		> 3150* > 21.7*	>3150* >21.7*	>2350* >16.2*	>2350* >16.2*	>2900* >20.0*	>2900* >20.0*	
of Roa	Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism [®] Primer	150 1.0	300 2.1	150 1.0	550 3.8	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	1050 7.2	
courtesv	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>2700* >18.6*	>2700* >18.6*	>3000* >20.7*	>3000* >20.7*	>2750* >19.0*	>2750* >19.0*	
DAP co	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	350 2.4	1400 9.7	650 4.5	2150 14.8	500 3.5	2300 15.9	
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	350 2.4	350 2.4	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	1450 10.0	300 2.1	1700 11.7	
	Loctite® 4307" Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>2500 >17.2		sive Per			401™ Driam®	0 4011™ and 414™ Cupar Dandar®
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	450 3.1	380™ Bla	ck Max [®] Instan	t Adhesives,	and Loctite	[®] 4307™ Flas	e, 4011™ and 414™ Super Bonder®, shcure® Light Cure Adhesive, created
	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	750 5.2	evaluated	I showed fair to	excellent b	ond strength	is on DAP. Th	Aluated. Most of the other adhesives
	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	600 4.1		es between the	-	of the three	grades of DA	AP evaluated.
1 rms	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	The use of	of Loctite® 770	™ Prism® Pri			Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, /ith Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer.
it N.A. 11	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	1300 <mark>9.0</mark>	significar	ntly lowered the	e bond stren	gths achieve	ed on DAP. S	Surface roughening caused a statistically 30 ^m Depend® Adhesive and Loctite®
rtesv of Byncolit N.A.	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	500 3.5	3105™ ar achieved	nd 3311™ Light by cyanoacryla	Cure Adhes ate adhesive	ives. The eff s could not	fect of surfact be determine	ce roughening on the bond strengths ed because both roughened and ubstrate failure.
L P	Loctite [®] E-20HP™ Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive,							

1150

7.9

650

4.5

500

3.5

400

2.8 100

0.7

950

6.6

950

6.6

400

2.8

200

1.4

Fast Setting

MEDICAL: Loctite[®] M-21HP[™] Hysol[®]

Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting

Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy

Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

EVA Based

Loctite® 7804[™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive

Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

Urethane

Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid

Rubber Repair

Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

RX3-1-525F-p-M Black cou

Other Important Information

- Allylic esters are compatible with all Loctite[®] brand adhesives, sealants, primers, and activators.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

 $\hfill\square$ The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Cellulose Acetate Propionate (CAP)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Tenite[®]

Manufacturer

Eastman Chemical Products

General Description

Cellulose is a naturally occurring polymer derived from wood pulp and cotton which is chemically modified to form a cellulosic plastic. The three major families of cellulose are ethyl cellulose, cellulose nitrate, and cellulose esters. The four most commonly used cellulose esters are cellulose acetate (CA), cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB), cellulose acetate propionate (CAP), and cellulose triacetate. Cellulose acetate propionate, one of the most commonly used cellulosic polymers, is manufactured by reacting cellulose with propionic acid and propionic anhydride. Cellulosics are tough, abrasion resistant plastics that have found use in a variety of applications such as films, dice, and eyeglasses. Specialty grades available include plasticized, UV stabilized, flame retardant, and colored. In 2004, the price of CAP ranged approximately from \$1.75 to \$2.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The main benefits offered by cellulosics are clarity, toughness at low temperatures, abrasion resistance, glossy appearance, resistance to stress cracking, and good electrical insulating properties. Other benefits of cellulosics include a warm, pleasant feel to the touch (due to their low thermal conductivity and specific heat), the availability of formulations which can be used in contact with food, and the ability to be processed by most thermoplastic methods. Generally, plasticizers are added to lower the melt temperature and modify the physical properties. As plasticizer is added, the hardness, stiffness and tensile strength decrease, while the impact strength increases. The solvent resistance of cellulosics varies with type. In general, they are resistant to attack by aliphatic hydrocarbons, bleach, ethylene glycol, salt solutions, and vegetable and mineral oils. However, cellulosics are known to be attacked by alkaline materials and fungus. Cellulosics are further limited by their flammability, low continuous use temperatures, and poor resistance to weathering, although UV resistant grades are available.

Typical Properties of Cellulose Acetate Propionate (CAP)

	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	446°F to 464°F	230°C to 240°C			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.002 to 0.006 in./in.	0.002 to 0.006 cm/cm			
Melting Point	300°F to 400°F	149°C to 204°C			
Density	74.9 to 81.2 lb./ft. ³	1.20 to 1.30 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	3.6 to 6.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.5 to 4.3 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Tensile Strength, Break	4.5 to 7.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	$3.2 \text{ to } 5.0 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$			
Elongation, Break	34.0 to 50.0%	34.0 to 50.0%			
Tensile Modulus	-	-			
Flexural Strength, Yield	4.4 to 8.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	3.1 to 5.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Flexural Modulus	1.9 to 3.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.3 to 2.2 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴			
Compressive Strength	4.4 to 8.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.1 to 5.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Izod Notched, R.T.	1.2 to 8.3 ftlb./in.	6.5 to 44.8 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	R75 - R130 Rockwell	R75 - R130 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	1.73 to 1.74 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.246 to 0.251 W/m-°K			
Linear Thermal Expansion	-	-			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	120°F to 200°F	49°C to 93°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	140°F to 230°F	60°C to 110°C			
Continuous Service Temperature	-	-			
Dielectric Strength	_	_			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.5 to 3.6	3.5 to 3.6			
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.020 to 0.030	0.020 to 0.030			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	1.3 to 2.4%	1.3 to 2.4%			

Typical Applications

• Films - Photographic film, audio tape, visual aids,

greeting cards, photo albums

 Miscellaneous – Lacquer and cement base, explosives, fashion accessories, flashlight cases, fire extinguisher components, toys, tool handles, electrical appliance housings, eyeglass frames and lenses, lighting fixtures, brush handles

Cellulose Acetate Propionate

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 3 rms	ROUGHENED 19 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.15% lrganox 1010	UV STABILIZER 0.2% Chimasorb 994	FLAME RETARDANT 17% Reofos 35	PLASTICIZER 9% Benzoflex 988	LUBRICANT 0.1% Zinc Stearate	FILLER #1 17% 497 Fiberglass	FILLER #2 17% Omyacarb F CzCO ₃	COLORANT 1% Green	ANTISTATIC 1.5% Markstat AL-12
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive,	400	400	400	400	250	250	250	400	650	400	1700
	Rubber Toughened	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.8	4.5	2.8	11.7
Juced by Products	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	1950 13.5	1950 13.5	1950 13.5	>2450* >16.9*	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1050 7.2	1950 13.5	1950 13.5	>1950† >13.5†	1950 13.5	>2200* >15.2*
54000012 pro Performance	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	2150 14.8	1550 10.7	2150 14.8	2000 13.8	1000 6.9	1200 8.3	2150 14.8	>2200* >15.2*	>2150* >14.8*	2150 14.8	1800 12.4
Tenite 37	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	1550	1550	1550	2000	900	1150	750	1550	1550	1550	>2450*
Eastman	Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	10.7	10.7	10.7	13.8	6.2	7.9	5.2	10.7	10.7	10.7	>16.9*
23	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive,	1200	900	700	550	650	650	350	650	1200	850	400
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	8.3	6.2	4.8	3.8	4.5	4.5	2.4	4.5	8.3	5.9	2.8
	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive,	1850	1850	1850	1850	1300	1500	1850	>1900 [†]	>1600 [†]	1850	>2250*
	MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	12.8	12.8	<mark>12.8</mark>	12.8	<u>9.0</u>	10.3	12.8	>13.1 [†]	>11.0 [†]	12.8	>15.5*

	-	
AIDIS Plastics 2 rms	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	1900 <mark>13.1</mark>
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	550 <mark>3.8</mark>
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	600 4.1
IDIS PIA	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	>2000* >13.8*
littesy of A	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	1100 7.6
50	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	400 2.8
ance Products	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	1050 7.2
an Pertorma	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	1550 <mark>10.7</mark>
Eastin	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	NOT TESTED
aucea by	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	>3050 [◆] >21.0 [◆]
pro	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7
21000	Loctite [®] 7804 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive	150 1.0
/5E4U	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1950 13.5
enite 3/5E400012	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	1000 <u>6.9</u>
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	700 4.8
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4

Adhesive Performance

Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] High Performance Epoxy all created bonds that were stronger than the standard grade of CAP tested. Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] and 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesives, and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive typically achieved the next highest bond strengths on CAP. Loctite[®] 330[™] Depend[®] Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-00CL[™], E-30CL[™] and and E-20HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives and Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive performed exceptionally as well.

Surface Treatments

Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer, when used in conjunction with Loctite® 401[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701[™] Prism® Primer, had no overall statistically significant effect on the formulations of CAP which were evaluated. However, it did cause a statistically significant decrease in bond strengths achieved on the UV stabilized and antistatic formulations, and a statistically significant increase for the glass and calcium carbonate filled formulations. Surface roughening caused either no effect or a statistically significant decrease in the bondability of CAP.

Other Important Information

- Cellulosics can be stress cracked by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any excess adhesive should be removed from the surface immediately.
- Cellulosics are compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.

† Due to the severe deformation of the block shear specimens, testing was stopped before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined (the adhesive bond never failed). **NOT TESTED:** Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Epoxy

Thermoset

Manufacturer

Ciba-Geigy Corp.

Trade Names

- Araldite
- Conapoxy
- Eccogel
- Eccoseal
- Epolite
- EPON
- Epoxylite
- Lytex
- Maraglas
- Paraplast
- Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] Poxy Pak[™]
- Quatrex
- Ren
- Scotchply
- Stvcast
- Tactix

General Description

Epoxies are polymers that have epoxide gro their molecular structure. They are usually r materials, but linear, high molecular weight are also available. Thermoset epoxies are us part frozen premixes or two-part systems. Room temperature curing formulations are available, but heat curing epoxies typically have shorter cure cycles and superior physical properties. Epoxies may utilize many different curing agents including aromatic amines, anhydrides, carboxylic acids, phenol novolacs, and amino resins. The large number of variations possible in the chemical structure and cure mechanism of epoxies, coupled with their ability to be compounded with a wide variety of additives and fillers, has lead to epoxies' use in a vast variety of applications. Epoxies find use as adhesives, coatings, and binding resins in composite structures. Specialty grades available include, but are not limited to, electrically conductive, thermally conductive, fiber reinforced, wear resistant, and machinable grades. In 2004, the price of epoxies ranged approximately from \$1.00 to \$25.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Due to the vast array of fillers and different types of epoxy resins, the properties of epoxies vary substantially. Epoxies are generally very strong, heat, chemical and and abrasion resistant plastics. Glass fiber reinforced epoxy resins provide excellent strength-to-weight ratios and are used in many high technology applications. Many retain excellent electrical properties in extreme conditions and are used in heavy electrical applications that require long-term outdoor exposure. The excellent abrasion and chemical resistance of epoxy resins has led to their widespread use as flooring, coatings for pipes, and components for chemical scrubbers, as well as in marine applications.

olba dolgy dolp.	
Conap, Inc.	Processing Temperature
Emerson & Cuming	Linear Mold Shrinkage
Emerson & Cuming	
Hexcel Corp.	Melting Point
Shell Chemical Co.	Density
Epoxylite Corp.	Denoty
Premix, Inc.	Tensile Strength, Yield
Acme	Tensile Strength, Break
Hexcel Corp.	Tensile Strength, Break
Henkel Corporation	Elongation, Break
Dow Chemical	
Ciba-Geigy Corp.	Tensile Modulus
3M Industrial Chemicals	Flexural Strength, Yield
Emerson & Cuming	
Dow Chemical	Flexural Modulus
	Compressive Strength
xide groups, or oxirane rings, in	Izod Notched, R.T.
usually nonmelting thermosetting	Hardness
r weight thermoplastic epoxies	
es are usually supplied as one-	Thermal Conductivity
stems. Room temperature curing	· · · · ·

Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.015 in./in.	0.001 to 0.015 cm/cm		
Melting Point	-	-		
Density	43.7 to 139.2 lb./ft. ³	0.70 to 2.23 g/cm ³		
Tensile Strength, Yield	5.8 to 10.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.1 to 7.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²		
Tensile Strength, Break	1.1 to 12.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.8 to 8.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Elongation, Break	1.1 to 8.5%	1.1 to 8.5%		
Tensile Modulus	2.0 to 8.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.4 to 5.6 kg/cm ² x 10^4		
Flexural Strength, Yield	4.0 to 25.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.8 to 17.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Flexural Modulus	1.4 to 8.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.0 to 5.6 kg/cm ² x 10^4		
Compressive Strength	6.8 to 37.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.8 to 26.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to No Break ft-Ib./in.	1.6 to No Break kg cm/cm		
Hardness	D60 - D96 Rockwell	D60 - D96 Rockwell		
Thermal Conductivity	0.1 to 4.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.014 to 0.663 W/m-°K		
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.2 to 11.1 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.2 to 20.0 cm/cm-°C $\times 10^{-5}$		
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	248°F to 540°F	100°C to 282°C		
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	-		
Continuous Service Temperature	200°F to 400°F	93°C to 204°C		
Dielectric Strength	300 to 525 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.2 to 2.1 V/mm x 10 ⁴		
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.7 to 4.7	2.7 to 4.7		
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.001 to 0.100	0.001 to 0.100		
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.10 to 0.70%	0.10 to 0.70%		

Typical Properties of Epoxy

American Engineering

125°F to 250°F

SI

52°C to 121°C

Epoxies are also well-known for their adhesive abilities, which accounts for much of their use. Most epoxies are resistant to a wide variety of chemicals, including hydrocarbons, esters, bases, and salts. However, epoxies can be attacked by phenols, ketones, ethers, and concentrated acids.

Typical Applications

- Coatings Marine coatings, chemical scrubbers, pipes
- Electronic Encapsulation and casting of transistors, integrated circuits, switches, coils, insulators, bushings
- Miscellaneous Adhesives, solder masks, rocket motor casings, pressure vessels, flooring, highway paving

(psi) (MPa)

Ероху

	LOCTITE	G-10 EPOXYGLASS Mfg. by Westinghouse Corporation 21 rms	G-10 ROUGHENED 33 rms	LOCTITE® FIXMASTER® POXY PAK" 92 rms	LOCTITE® FIXMASTER® POXY PAK" ROUGHENED 167 rms	LOCTITE® FIXMASTER® FAST CURE EPOXY 116 rms	Loctite® Fixmaster® Fast cure epoxy Roughened 134 tms						
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	3200 22.1	3200 22.1	2100 14.5	3750 25.9	1600 11.0	>1850* >12.8*						
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	3350 23.1	2150 14.8	>3200* >22.1*	>3200* >22.1*	1500 10.3	>1900* >13.1*						
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	250 1.7	1500 10.3	2850 19.7	>2650* >18.3*	2100 14.5	>1700* >11.7*						
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	3600 24.8	1800 12.4	2650 18.3	>3750* >25.9*	2750 19.0	>1900* >13.1*						
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	1000 6.9	1700 11.7	1000 <u>6.9</u>	>1600* >11.0*	1350 <u>9.3</u>	>1200* >8.3*						
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	1500 10.3	1500 10,3	1550 10.7	1550 10.7	1250 8.6	>2050* >14.1*						
	Loctite® 4307" Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>3050* >21.0*	Adhesive Performance										
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1700 11.7	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite [®] E-30CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesives both achieved bond strengths that were stronger than the grade of epoxy tested. The other cyanoacrylate adhesives evaluated, namely Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] , 401 [™] Prism [®] , and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesives, achieved the highest bond strengths on the various types of epoxies tested.										
nt	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	750 5.2											
.I. DuPo	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1750 12.1	Surface Treatments Surface roughening usually caused either no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on epoxy. The use of Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism®										
esy of E	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>											
/n court	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	950 <mark>6.6</mark>						ieved for most of the epoxies evaluated.					
Surly	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	>3600◆ >24.8*	 Epoxy 	/ is compatib		tite® brand a	lhesives, seala	ants, primers, and activators. ner & Degreaser.					
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	5600 <mark>38.6</mark>											
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1150 7.9											
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	2400 16.6											
	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7											
	Loctite [®] 7804 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive	150 <mark>1.0</mark>						1					
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	2700 18.6	NOTE: ◆ The for		he tests' specim	ens exceeded	roughen	ldition of the indicated additive (or surface ing) caused a statistically significant					
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	1550 10.7	failure bef		ial, resulting in s bond strength ac hined.		limits.	the bond strength within 95% confidence					
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	1150 7.9					roughen	Idition of the indicated additive (or surface ing) caused a statistically significant the bond strength within 95% confidence					
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4					limits.						

Fluoropolymers (PTFE, FEP, PFA, ETFE)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Algoflon
- Chemfluor
- Fluon
- Hostaflon
- Teflon

General Description

Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) is a highly crystalline thermoplastic which is produced by free radical polymerization of tetrafluoroethylene. The resulting polymer has a linear molecular structure of repeating -CF2-CF2- units. Due to PTFE's excellent chemical resistance, high melting point, low coefficient of friction, and outstanding resistance to flammability, it is usually used in applications which require longterm performance in extreme service environments. Specialty grades available include glass, glass/molysulfide, mica, carbon black, graphite, bronze, and ceramic filled grades. In 2004, the price of PTFE ranged approximately from \$9.00 to \$30.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Although PTFE's tensile strength, wear resistance, and creep resistance are low in comparison to other engineering thermoplastics, it has excellent impact strength, a coefficient of friction which is lower than almost any other material, a high oxygen index, and it will not support combustion. In addition, PTFE has useful mechanical properties at temperatures ranging from -328°F to 500°F (-200°C to 260°C). It has exceptional chemical resistance to most organic compounds including solvents, strong acids, and strong bases. PTFE is an outstanding electrical insulator, and it has a low dielectric constant and loss factor which are both stable over a wide range of temperatures and frequencies. It has an extremely high melt viscosity, so it cannot be processed by conventional melt extrusion or molding techniques. Methods for processing the resin are similar to those used with some metals and ceramics, such as compression of the powdered resin followed by high temperature sintering. Other fluorinated polymers, such as fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP), perfluoroalkoxyethylene (PFA), polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE), and ethylenetetrafluoroethylene copolymer (ETFE), have properties very similar to PTFE, but they can be processed by the usual thermoplastic methods.

Manufacturer Ausimont USA, Inc. Norton Performance ICA Americas Inc.

- Hoeschst Celanese E.I. DuPont
- I. DUPON

Typical Properties of Polytetrafluoroethylene

	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	_	_			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.030 to 0.130 in./in.	0.030 to 0.130 cm/cm			
Melting Point	620°F to 710°F	327°C to 377°C			
Density	112.4 to 150.5 lb./ft. ³	1.80 to 2.41 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	3.2 to 3.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.2 to 2.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Tensile Strength, Break	1.0 to 6.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	0.7 to 4.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Elongation, Break	2.0 to 650.0%	2.0 to 650.0%			
Tensile Modulus	0.4 to 2.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.3 to 1.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴			
Flexural Strength, Yield	0.9 to 4.7 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	0.6 to 3.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Flexural Modulus	0.9 to 2.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0.6 to 1.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴			
Compressive Strength	1.3 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	$0.9 \text{ to } 8.4 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$			
Izod Notched, R.T.	3.0 to 4.1 ftlb./in.	16.2 to 22.1 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	D55 - D75 Rockwell	D55 - D75 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	0.7 to 6.4 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.10 to 0.92 W/m-°K			
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.0 to 10.3 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.8 to 18.5 cm/cm-°C $\times 10^{-5}$			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	130°F to 512°F	54°C to 267°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	150°F to 550°F	66°C to 288°C			
Continuous Service Temperature	475°F to 500°F	246°C to 260°C			
Dielectric Strength	600 to 900 V/10 ⁻³ in.	2.4 to 3.5 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	21 to 21				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.0001 to 0.0030	0.0001 to 0.0030			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.01 to 0.10%	0.01 to 0.10%			

Typical Applications

- *Electrical* High-temperature, high-performance wire and cable insulation, sockets, pins, connectors
- Mechanical Bushings, rider rings, seals, bearing pads, valve seats
- *Nonstick* Home cookware, tools, food processing equipment coatings
- *Miscellaneous* Conveyor parts, packaging, flame-retardant laminates, chemical processing equipment

(psi) (MPa)

Polytetrafluoroethylene

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 88 rms	ROUGHENED 349 ms	PTFE TREATED WITH ACTON FLUORO ETCH	PTFE TREATED WITH GORE TETRA ETCH	ETHYLENE Tetrafluoroethylene Copolymer (etfe)	FLUORINATED Ethylene-propylene (Fep)	POLYPERFLUORO- Alkoxyethylene (PFA)		
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	200 1.4	200 1.4	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	50 0.3	<50 <0.3	<50 <0.3		
nt Polymers	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	350 2.4	350 2.4	1800 12.4	1900 13.1	100 0.7	<50 <0.3	100 0.7		
y of E.I. DuPont	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	1050 7.2	800 5.5	1550 10.7	1200 8.3	>1650 >11.4	<50 <0.3	400 2.8		
courtesy	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	300 2.1	700 <mark>4.8</mark>	1750 <mark>21.1</mark>	1800 12.4	100 0.7	<50 <0.3	50 0.3		
Teflon (Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	100 0.7	250 1.7	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	350 2.4	50 0.3	<50 <0.3	<50 <0.3		
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	150 1.0	300 2.1	750 <mark>5.2</mark>	700 4.8	100 0.7	<50 <0.3	50 0.3		
	Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	150 1.0				nance Adhesive u	sed in conju	nction with I		
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive used in conjunction with L 3032 [™] Adhesive achieved the highest bond strengths on unetched and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesives typically achieved the							

Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive used in conjunction with Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer and Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive achieved the highest bond strengths on unetched fluoroplastics. Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives typically achieved the next highest bond strengths. The bond strengths achieved on the unfilled/untreated resin can generally be described as poor for all other adhesives evaluated.

Surface Treatments

Acton Fluoro Etch and Gore Tetra Etch both caused large, statistically significant increases in the bond strengths achieved on PTFE. Surface roughening caused either no effect or small, statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on PTFE. The use of Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer in conjunction with Loctite® 4011[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011[™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer, caused a statistically significant increase in the bondability of the unprimed fluoropolymers; however, the effect was most pronounced on the PTFE and ETFE. Neither UV-ozone treatment nor plasma treatment caused an increase in the bondability of PTFE.

Other Important Information

- PTFE and all other fluorinated polymers are compatible with all Loctite[®] brand adhesives, sealants, primers, and activators.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.
- For information on the chemical etchants call:
- Acton Technologies, Inc.
 - 100 Thompson Street, P.O. Box 726, Pittston, Pennsylvania 18640 Phone 570.654.0612
 - W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
 - 555 Papermill Road, Newark, Delaware 19711 Phone 1.888.914.4673 or 410.506.7787

NOTES:

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

	MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	1.0					
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	150 1.0					
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>					
	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	450 3.1					
rms	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor						
ers 64	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
Teflon 9B produced by E.I Dupont Polymers <i>64 ms</i>	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
ed by E.I Du	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	100 0.7					
oroduc	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
n 9B I	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
Teflo	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	150 1.0					
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	100 <mark>0.7</mark>					
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	<50 <0.3					
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	50 <mark>0.3</mark>					
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	<50 <0.3					

<u>lonomer</u>

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Formion

Surlyn

Manufacturer

A. Schulman DuPont

General Description

lonomers are copolymers of ethylene and meth(acrylic) acid whose physical structure is distinguished by interchain ionic bonding. This bonding takes place between metal cations, such as zinc, sodium, and lithium, and an anion, such as the carboxylate group. Due to the dissociation of the interchain ionic bonding at high temperatures, ionomers can be processed using standard thermoplastic methods. Fillers are not typically used with ionomers, however glass fiber filled grades are available. In 2004 dollars, the price of ionomers ranged approximately from \$1.27 to \$2.25 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Properties of the ionomer resins vary with the amount and type of metal cation and the proportion of comonomer. lonomers containing the zinc cation have better flow, impact strength, tear strength, paint adhesion and lower moisture absorption. Those containing the sodium cation offer lower haze and improved stress crack resistance, while the addition of the lithium cation increases the modulus. The good thermal stability, outstanding chemical resistance, and low moisture vapor transmission of ionomers result from their polyolefinlike structure. However, the interchain ionic crosslinking contributes excellent abrasion, puncture, and impact resistance, as well as low temperature toughness. Moreover, most ionomers have good optical clarity, and the less crystalline grades have superior clarity. Most commercial grades of ionomers comply with FDA regulations for food contact and food packaging which leads to their widespread use in this industry as a film. lonomers weather poorly, consequently UV absorbers and stabilizers must be used in applications requiring resistance to weathering. Solvent resistance varies with the level of metal cation, but most ionomers are insoluble in common organic solvents at room temperature and resistant to mild acids and bases.

Typical Properties of Ionomer

	American Engineering	SI							
Processing Temperature	450°F to 500°F	232°C to 260°C							
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.003 to 0.006 in./in.	0.003 to 0.006 cm/cm							
Melting Point	175°F to 205°F	79°C to 96°C							
Density	58.7 to 62.4 lb./ft. ³	.94 to 1.00 g/cm ³							
Tensile Strength, Yield	1.3 to 5.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.9 to 4.1 kg/cm ² x 10^2							
Tensile Strength, Break	2.4 to 5.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	1.7 to 3.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2							
Elongation, Break	150 to 520%	150 to 520%							
Tensile Modulus	0.1 to 0.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.1 to 0.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴							
Flexural Strength, Yield	-	-							
Flexural Modulus	0.1 to 2.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.1 to 1.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴							
Compressive Strength	_	_							
Izod Notched, R.T.	7.0 to No Break ftlb./in.	38.7 to No Break kg cm/cm							
Hardness	R50 - R68 Rockwell	R50 - R68 Rockwell							
Thermal Conductivity	1.6 to 2.1 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.23 to 0.30 W/m-°K							
Linear Thermal Expansion	6.1 to 13.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	11.0 to 23.4 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵							
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	85°F to 115°F	29°C to 46°C							
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	100°F to 180°F	38°C to 82°C							
Continuous Service Temperature	93°F to 118°F	34°C to 48°C							
Dielectric Strength	400 to 450 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.6 to 1.8 V/mm x 10 ⁴							
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	-	-							
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.002 to 0.003	0.002 to 0.003							
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.01%	0.01%							

Typical Applications

 Packaging – Vacuum packaging of meat, tear-open packages for food and pharmaceutical products, heavy gauge film for electronic products

- **Sporting goods** Golf balls, bowling pins, ice skates, ski boots, wrestling mats
- Automotive parts Bumper guards, exterior trim

• *Miscellaneous* – Foam to make buoys, thin films for bulletproof glass

(psi) (MPa)

lonomer

	LOCTITE	GRADE 7940 4 rms	7940 ROUGHENED 68 rms	GRADE 8940 4 rms	8940 ROUGHENED 68rms	GRADE 9950 4 rms	7940 ROUGHENED 68 rms							
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	200 1.4	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	200 1.4	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	50 0.3	800 5.5							
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]							
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011™ Prism® / Loctite® 7701™ Prism® Primer	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]							
	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]							
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	450 3.1	450 3.1	350 2.4	350 2.4	350 2.4	350 2.4							
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]	>1200 [†] >8.3 [†]							
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	Adhesive Performance											
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	Adhesive	Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesives and Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive all created bonds which were stronger than the ionomer substrate. Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite [®] E-00CL [™] and E-30CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesives, and Loctite [®] U-05FL [™] Hysol [®] Urethane Adhesive all achieved bond strengths comparable to the adhesives that achieved substrate failure. Loctite [®] H3000 [™] and H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesives both achieved the lowest bond										
nt	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	100 0.7	Urethane											
E.I. DuPont	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1650 11.4	strengths. There was no statistically significant difference between the bondability of the three grades											
of	Loctite® E-00CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	1750 12.1	of Surlyn evaluated, with the exception of the low bond strengths achieved by Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive on Surlyn 9950.											
Surlym courtesy	Loctite [®] E-90FL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	1700 11.7			caused a la		ically signif	icant increase in the bond strengths achieved by						
Surlyr	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	1500 10.4	Loctite® Depend®	380™ Black PAdhesive.	: Max® Insta The effect o	of Loctite® 7	e, but had r 770™ Prism'	ao statistically significant effect with Loctite® 330 [™] [®] Primer or Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, and [™] Prism® Medical Device and 414 [™] Super Bonder						
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	1050 7.2	Instant A	dhesives of	r Loctite® 3 [.]	105 [™] and 3	311™ Light	Cure Adhesives, could not be determined because created were stronger than the ionomer substrate.						
	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	NOT TESTED		-	rtant I									
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] High Performance Epoxy	800 5.5	adh	esive shoul	d be remov	ed from the	surface in	-						
	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7	• Suri	face cleane	rs: isopropy	I alcohol, L	octite [®] ODC	C-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.						
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	200 1.4												
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	650 <u>4.5</u>												
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	NOT † Due to		deformation o	of the block s	hear	NOT TESTED: Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.						
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	650 4.5	strength		vas stopped b the adhesive ever failed).			The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.						
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4						-						

Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Granlar

HX Series

- Vectra
- Xydar

General Description Liquid crystal polymers (LCP), properly called wholly aromatic

copolyesters, can be based on terephthalic acid, p,p-dihydroxybiphenyl, and p-hydroxybenzoic acid. The compounds react to form tightly packed, rigid polymer chains consisting of long, flat monomeric units. LCP's resistance to weathering, radiation, burning, and almost all chemicals, as well as its outstanding strength at extreme temperatures, makes it a suitable replacement for most other engineering materials, including metals and ceramics. Specialty grades available include glass, carbon, and mineral filled, as well as wear resistant, colored, and alloyed. In 2004, the price of LCP ranged approximately from \$8.00 to \$12.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

LCP has outstanding mechanical properties at both ambient and extreme temperatures. For example, LCP can have a tensile modulus as high as 1.20x10⁶ psi (8.4x10⁴ kg/cm²) at 575°F (308°C), which exceeds that of most other engineering thermoplastics at room temperature. Grades of LCP have tensile strengths in excess of 20,000 psi (1400 kg/cm²), a compressive strength of more than 6,000 psi (422 kg/cm²), and its mechanical properties improve at subzero temperatures. LCP is resistant to virtually all chemicals, including acids, organic hydrocarbons, and boiling water. It is attacked by concentrated, boiling caustics but is unaffected by milder solutions. LCP is also unaffected by ionizing and Cobalt 60 radiation up to 10 billion rads, it withstands high levels of UV radiation, and is transparent to microwaves. It is an electrical insulator with good arc resistance, is UL rated for continuous electrical service at 464°F (240°C), and can be used for applications with intermittent temperatures up to 600°F (316°C). LCP is inherently flame resistant, rated UL94 V-0, and will not sustain combustion. It has remarkable thermal oxidative stability with a decomposition temperature of greater than 1000°F (550°C) in air.

Manufacturer				
Granmont Inc.				
E.I. DuPont				
Hoescht Celanese				
Amoco Performance Products				

Typical Properties of Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)

	American Engineering	SI		
Processing Temperature	500°F to 700°F	260°C to 371°C		
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.002 in./in.	0.001 to 0.002 cm/cm		
Melting Point	530°F to 670°F	277°C to 354°C		
Density	93.0 to 111.7 lb./ft. ³	1.49 to 1.79 g/cm ³		
Tensile Strength, Yield	21.5 to 30.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	15.1 to 21.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ²		
Tensile Strength, Break	9.0 to 30.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	6.3 to 21.1 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Elongation, Break	1.0 to 3.0%	1.0 to 3.0%		
Tensile Modulus	14.6 to 32.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	10.3 to 22.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4		
Flexural Strength, Yield	13.7 to 27.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^{3}	9.6 to 26.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Flexural Modulus	13.9 to 23.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	9.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴		
Compressive Strength	6.5 to 11.6 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.6 to 8.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2		
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.7 to 3.1 ftlb./in.	3.8 to 16.7 kg cm/cm		
Hardness	R95 - R110 Rockwell	R95 - R110 Rockwell		
Thermal Conductivity	0.9 to 3.1 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.13 to 0.45 W/m-°K		
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.1 to 1.5 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	0.2 to 2.7 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵		
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	350°F to 660°F	170°C to 349°C		
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	_		
Continuous Service Temperature	-	-		
Dielectric Strength	550 to 900 V/10 ⁻³ in	2.2 to 3.5 V/mm x 10 ⁴		
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.1 to 4.3	3.1 to 4.3 3.1 to 4.3		
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.020 to 0.030	0.020 to 0.030		
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.01 to 0.10%	0.01 to 0.10%		

Typical Applications

· Electrical - Stator insulation, rotors, boards for motors,

- burn-in sockets, interface connectors
- · Heavy Industry Chemical process and oil field equipment

IENED E

G-930 ROU rms 113 1200 8.3 1450 10.0

1550 10.7 1250 8.6 900 6.2 500 3.5

Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)

	LOCTITE.	G-540 40% Glass Reinforced 58 rms	G-540 ROUGHENED <i>63 rms</i>	G-5930 30% Glass Reinforced 106 rms	
Xydar courtesy of Amoco Performance Products	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	500 3.5	1050 7.2	350 2.4	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	300 2.1	1100 7.6	300 2.1	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	400 2.8	1050 7.2	500 3.5	
tesy of	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	350 2.4	1100 7.6	350 2.4	
ır cour	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	450 3.1	1150 7.9	500 3.5	
Xydaı	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	650 4.5	650 4.5	500 3.5	
Vectra L140D-2 produced by Ticona 111 rms	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	750 5.2	Adhesive Pe Loctite® E-30CL™, E- Performance Epoxy a achieved moderate to Surface Tree Surface roughening of LCP for all the adhes surface roughening I did not result in a sig which resulted in hig Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism Other Impon • LCP is compatib • Surface cleaners		
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	500 <mark>3.5</mark>			
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	550 <mark>3.8</mark>			
	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	450 <mark>3.1</mark>			
	Loctite® E-OOCL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	600 4.1			
	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	550 <mark>3.8</mark>			
	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>			
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	900 <mark>6.2</mark>			
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	2100 14.5			
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	1050 7.2			
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, 10 EVA Based 0.				
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 0.7	NOTES:		
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	350 2.4			
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	750 5.2			
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	450 3.1			
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	150 1.0			

erformance

-20HP[™] and E-214HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] High all achieved good bond strength on the unfilled LCP resin. All other adhesives to poor bond strengths on LCP.

eatments

caused a large, statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on sives evaluated, except Loctite[®] 3105[™] and 3311[™] Light Cure Adhesives, for which had no statistically significant effect. Although the process of surface roughening ignificant increase in the surface roughness of the LCP, it removed a surface layer, gher bond strengths. The use of Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, in conjunction with [®] Instant Adhesive, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive with m[®] Primer, resulted in no statistically significant change in the bondability of LCP.

rtant Information

- ble with all Loctite[®] brand adhesives, sealants, primers, and activators.
- rs: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase oth within 95% confidence limits.

Phenolic

Thermoset

Trade Names

- Durez
- Fiberite FM
- Plaslok
- Plenco
- Polychem
- Pyrotex
- Rogers RX
- Tecolite

General Description

Phenolic resins are usually produced by reacting phenol and formaldehyde. The resins are then subsequently heat cured to form the highly crystalline, thermosetting phenolic polymer. Due to phenolics' thermoset structure, and high crosslink density, they have outstanding rigidity, dimensional stability, chemical resistance, and thermal stability. The major limitation to using phenolics is that they are difficult to process, requiring heat cure cycles under pressure. In addition, phenolics are only available in dark colors because of the oxidative discoloration which takes place during polymerization. Insulating adhesives, molded items, and the bonding agents used in plywood and waferboard are just some of phenolic's many applications. Specialty grades available include cotton, rope, glass, and mineral filled grades, as well as heat resistant and electric grades. In 2004, the price of phenolic ranged approximately from \$0.75 to \$2.25 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Phenolics have moderate strength compared to other plastics, but have higher hardness and greater rigidity than most thermoplastics and many thermosets. Some grades of phenolic are comparable to much more expensive engineering resins, with continuous service temperatures in excess of 400°F (204°C). In addition, the excellent electrical properties of phenolic are maintained at these elevated temperatures. Phenolics have outstanding creep resistance, very low mold shrinkage, and they change size only slightly with changes in temperature. Typical of a thermoset plastic, the chemical resistance of phenolics is excellent. Phenolics are resistant to hydrocarbons, phenols, and ethers, however, are severely attacked by acids and bases. Many grades have excellent flame resistance, and receive UL 94 ratings of HB and V-0.

Manufacturer

Occidental Chemical ICI/Fiberite Plaslok Corporation Plastics Engineering Co. Budd Company Raymark Friction Co. Rogers Corporation Toshiba Chemical Products

Typical Properties of Phenolic

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	230°F to 350°F	110°C to 177°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.002 to 0.009 in./in.	0.002 to 0.009 cm/cm				
Melting Point	_	_				
Density	83.7 to 99.9 lb./ft. ³	1.34 to 1.60 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	6.0 to 8.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.2 to 5.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Strength, Break	5.0 to 9.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	$3.5 \text{ to } 6.3 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$				
Elongation, Break	0.1 to 1.0%	0.1 to 1.0%				
Tensile Modulus	10.0 to 16.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	7.0 to 11.2 kg/cm ² x 10^4				
Flexural Strength, Yield	6.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.6 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ²				
Flexural Modulus	8.0 to 17.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	5.6 to 12.3 kg/cm ² x 10^4				
Compressive Strength	23.5 to 34.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^3	16.5 to 23.9 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 0.7 ftlb./in.	1.4 to 3.8 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	M50 - M120 Rockwell	M50 - M120 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	3.0 to 10.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.43 to 1.47 W/m-°K				
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.5 to 3.4 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.7 to 6.1 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	250°F to 500°F	121°C to 260°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	_				
Continuous Service Temperature	350°F to 450°F	177°C to 232°C				
Dielectric Strength	200 to 400 V/10 ⁻³ in	0.8 to 1.6 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	4.4 to 9.2	4.4 to 9.2				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.030 to 0.070	0.030 to 0.070				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.03 to 0.8%	0.03 to 0.8%				

Typical Applications

- Appliances Handles, knobs, bases, end panels
- *Automotive* Brake components, electric motors, rotors, fuse blocks, coil towers, solenoid covers and housings, ignition parts
- Electrical Terminal switches and blocks, plugs, receptacles, circuit breakers, light sockets, control housings, high performance connectors and coil bobbins

• *Miscellaneous* – Adhesives, commutators, timers, pulleys, cookware handles

Phenolic

	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive,	GENERAL PURPOSE 25000118 – <i>Callulose</i> , Wood Flour, Zinc Stearate and Calcium Stearate filled with Black Pigment	25000118 ROUGHENED	GLASS FILLED 32245 Mineral Filed in Addition to General Purpose Ingredients	HEAT RESISTANT 152118 Mineral Filled in Addition to General Purpose Ingredients	ELECTRIC GRADE 156122 Glass, Mineral Filled in Addition to General Purpose Ingredients	 PLENCO 04300 Mineral Filled, Heat Aesistant courtesy of Plastics Engineering Co. 						
	Rubber Toughened	11.0	11.0	10.3	>12.1*	>11.4*	>13.1*						
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	600 4.1	600 4.1	450 3.1	1800 12.4	400 2.8	>1750* >12.1*						
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	150 1.0	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	100 0.7	150 1.0	50 0.3						
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	400 2.8	400 2.8	250 1.7	1800 12.4	400 2.8	>2300* >15.9*						
	Loctite® 330 [™] Depend® Adhesive,	900	900	850	500	600	>1800*						
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	6.2	6.2	5.9	3.5	4.1	>12.4*						
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	1100 7.6	1450 10.0	600 4.1	1250 8.6	1050 7.2	750 5.2						
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	1000 <u>6.9</u>	Adhesive Performance										
tion	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1300 <u>9.0</u>	Loctite [®] E-30CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive and Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] High Performance Epoxy both achieved bond strengths that were higher than the grade unfilled phenolic tested. Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Loctite [®] 3105 [™] and 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesives, Loctite [®]										
Corpora	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	900 6.2	 Black Max® instant Adnesive, Loctite® 3105 ⁻ and 4307⁻ Plashcure® Light Cure Adnesives, Loctite® H3000[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite® 3032[™] Adhesive, Loctite® E-00CL[™], E-90FL[™] and E-20HP[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesives, and Loctite® 3631[™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive all achieved the highest bond that did not result in substrate failure. Loctite® 414[™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, Loctite® 330[™] Depend® Adhesive, Loctite® H4500[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite® E-214HP[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, and Loctite® U-05FL[™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive typically achieved lower, but still significant bond strengths. 										
iemical	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1900 <mark>13.1</mark>											
ental Ch	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	1100 7.6											
of Occid	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	2550 17.6			atments	g	- ing a lot						
:z courtesy o	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	>4150* >28.6*	or Loctit	e® 4011™ Pri	sm® Medical D	evice Instant Adh	esive with Loc	e® 401™ Prism® Instant Adhesive, tite® 7701™ Prism® Primer, various grades of phenolic which					
Dure	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	3200 22.1	achieved	d on phenolic	s when using l		nd 3311™ Light	nt increase in the bond strengths t Cure Adhesives, but had no					
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	Otha	r Imnor	tant Info	rmation							
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	>2900* >20.0*	• Phe	enolic is comp	atible with all I			nts, primers, and activators.					
	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	200 1.4	• Sur	tace cleaners	: isopropyl alco	ohol, Loctite [®] ODC	-Free Cleaner	& Degreaser.					
	Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	150 <mark>1.0</mark>											
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1700 11.7											
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	► The force applied to the tests' specimens										
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	150 1.0	substra	te failure before	of the material, r the actual bond ve could be dete	strength i	• •	aused a statistically significant ond strength within 95% confidence					
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	250 1.7	achieved by the adhesive could be determined. limits.										

Polyamide

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Adell

Akulon

- Amilan
- Ashlene
- Capron
- Celstran
- Minlon
- Nybex
- PA
- Rilsan
- Ultramid
- Vestamid
- Vydyne
- Zytel

General Description

Polyamide, commonly called nylon, is a semi-crystalline thermoplastic which is composed of linear aliphatic segments that are connected by amide linkages. Polyamide can be produced either by the polymerization of a lactam and an amino acid or a dibasic acid and a diamine. The wide variety of routes by which nylon can be produced, make it possible to tailor the backbone to meet specific needs. The various types of nylon are identified by number designations which represent the number of carbon atoms in each of the starting materials. For example, nylon 6/6 is made from the 6-carbon hexamethylenediamine and a 6-carbon adipic acid. Specialty grades available include lubricated, plasticized, flame retardant, and glass filled. In 2004, the price of nylon 6 ranged approximately from \$2.60 to \$16.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

All nylons absorb moisture from the atmosphere, and the water that enters their structure causes dimensional changes and acts as a plasticizer. These factors must be taken into account when designing a critical part constructed of polyamide. The plastic is inexpensive and has excellent tensile strength which are reasons for its widespread use as a fiber. Unfilled polyamide is biologically inert, and most grades have been cleared for food contact use by the FDA. Nylons are resistant to many chemicals, including ketones, fully halogenated hydrocarbons, esters, fuels, and brake fluids. Polar solvents tend to be absorbed much like water and strong acids; oxidizing agents and some concentrated salts will attack them. Gradual oxidation occurs in polyamide at elevated temperatures, but short-term exposures can exceed 400°F (200°C). Some heat-stabilized grades have been rated up to 265°F (130°C) for electrical applications, but mechanical application ratings are lower.

Manufacturer

Adell Plastics, Inc.
DSM Engineering
Toray Industries
Ashley Polymers
Allied-Signal Corporation
Hoescht Celanese
E.I. DuPont
Ferro Corporation
Bay Resins
Atochem N.A.
BASF
Huls America
Monsanto Chemical
E.I. DuPont

Typical Properties of Polyamide

	-				
	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	425°F to 545°F	218°C to 285°C			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.007 to 0.018 in./in.	0.007 to 0.018 cm/cm			
Melting Point	420°F to 430°F	216°C to 221°C			
Density	68.7 to 73.0 lb./ft. ³	1.10 to 1.17 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	5.0 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.5 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Tensile Strength, Break	7.4 to 12.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	5.2 to 8.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Elongation, Break	10 to 300%	10 to 300%			
Tensile Modulus	1.0 to 5.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.7 to 3.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Flexural Strength, Yield	9.5 to 19.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	6.7 to 13.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Flexural Modulus	1.2 to 4.9 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.8 to 3.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴			
Compressive Strength	1.2 to 14.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.8 to 10.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.5 to 2.5 ftlb./in.	2.7 to 13.5 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	R70 - R120 Rockwell	R70 - R120 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	1.2 to 2.0 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.17 to 0.29 W/m-°K			
Linear Thermal Expansion	3.9 to 6.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	7.0 to 10.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	110°F to 410°F	43°C to 210°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	250°F to 420°F	121°C to 216°C			
Continuous Service Temperature	175°F to 240°F	79°C to 116°C			
Dielectric Strength	300 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.2 to 2.2 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.1 to 4.1	3.1 to 4.1			
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	3.1 to 4.1	3.1 to 4.1			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.25 to 3.0%	0.25 to 3.0%			

Typical Applications

 Automotive – Electrical connectors, wire jackets, emission canisters, light duty gears, fan blades, brake fluid and power steering reservoirs, valve covers, steering column housings, emission control valves, mirror housings

- Electronic Cable ties, plugs, connectors, coil forms, terminals
- **Consumer goods** Ski boots, ice skate supports, racquetball racquets, ballpoint pens
- Miscellaneous Oven cooking bags, gun stocks,
- air conditioner hoses, brush bristles, sutures, fishing line, mallet heads, combs, furniture parts

(psi) (MPa)

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 11 ms	ROUGHENED 15 ms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.35% Irganox B1171	UV STABILIZER 0.63% Chimasorb 944	IMPACT MODIFIER 5% EXL 3607	FLAME RETARDANT 18% P0-64P 44% Antimony Oxide	LUBRICANT #1 0.5% Aluminum Stearate	LUBRICANT #2 0.5% Mold Wiz INT-33PA	GLASS FILLER 30% Type 3450 Glass Fiber	TALC FILLER 30% Mistron CB Talc	PLASTICIZER 4% Ketjen-Flex 8450	ANTISTATIC 5% Larostat HTS 906	
	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	2450 16.9	2450 16.9	2450 16.9	2450 <mark>16.9</mark>	>2200* >15.2*	1700 11.7	1450 10.0	2450 16.9	2450 16.9	2450 16.9	3300 22.8	2450 16.9	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	4500 31.0	4500 31.0	4500 31.0	4500 31.0	>4500* >31.0*	4500 31.0	4500 31.0	>4500* >31.0*	>4700 [◆] >32.4 [◆]	2200 15.2	>4550* >31.4*	>3100* >21.4*	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	1600 11.0	1600 11.0	250 1.7	1600 11.0	>1650* >11.4*	1600 11.0	350 2.4	550 3.8	150 1.0	2100 14.5	650 4.5	350 2.4	
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	4100 28.3	4100 28.3	4100 28.3	4100 28.3	>4300* >29.7*	4100 28.3	4600 31.7	>3750* >25.9*	>4450* >30.7*	2750 19.0	>4450* >30.7*	>4100* >28.3*	
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	450 3.1	
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	1400 9.7	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1050	1400	1400	1400	1400 9.7	
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®]	>1150*	9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 7.2 9.7 9.7 9.7 Adhesive Performance											
	Light Cure Adhesive Loctite® H3000" Speedbonder" Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	>7.9* 950 6.6	Loctite [®] typicall	Adnesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® and 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesives achieved the highest bond streng typically in excess of 4000 psi. Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, a rubber toughened ad									iesive,	
ed-Signa	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	400 2.8	achieved the second highest bond strengths, followed by Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive. Loc 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive also achieved a bond strength that resulted in substrate fa									strate failı	ıre.	
by Alli	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair achieved the lowest overall bond strength. All other adhesives tested generally achieved good bond strength.										ives	
produced	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	400 2.8	Surface Treatments The use of Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or											
1 8202	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	600 <mark>4.1</mark>	Loctite	® 4011™ P	rism® Me	dical Devic	e Instant Ac decrease ir	lhesive w	ith Loctite	® 7701™ Pris	sm® Prime	er, caused	either	
Nylon 6-Capron 8202 produced by Allied-Signal	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	800 5.5	which v	were evalu	lated.		rmatio			ijion o, on i		ormalation	10	
Nyl	Loctite® E-20HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-21HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	600 <mark>4.1</mark>	• Po	lyamide is	compatil	ole with all	Loctite [®] bra hol, Loctite [®]	and adhes	,		-,	tivators.		
	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	650 <mark>4.1</mark>												
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	550 <mark>3.8</mark>												
	Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	300 2.1												
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	200 1.4												
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>		TES:	liad to the	taata' anaair	nens exceede			tion of the ind a) caused a si			ace	
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	700 <mark>4.8</mark>	the str	ength of th	e material,	resulting in	substrate fail	ure de			ed a statistically significant strength within 95% confidence			
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	could be determined.								ncrease			
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	250 1.7							alo boliu at	. Singan Withilli	55 /0 00mm			

37

Polybutylene Terephthalate (PBT)

Manufacturer

DSM Engineering

Hoescht Celanese

Albis Corporation

Toray Industries

General Electric

Ferro Corporation

E.I. DuPont

BASF

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Arnite
- Celanex

Minlon

- Pocan
- Toray
- Ultradur
- Valox
- Vybex

General Description

Polybutylene terephthalate (PBT) is a crystalline thermoplastic polyester formed by the catalyzed melt polycondensation of dimethyl terephthalate and 1,4-butanediol. The resulting polymer is known for its good mechanical properties, low moisture absorption, and chemical resistance. Specialty grades available include glass filled, mineral filled, impact resistant, and flame retardant grades. In 2004, the price of PBT ranged approximately from \$2.60 to \$4.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The most notable properties of PBT are its chemical resistance and mechanical properties. PBT offers good resistance to water, weak acids and bases, ketones, alcohols, glycols, ethers, aliphatic hydrocarbons, and chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons at room temperature. At temperatures up to 140°F (60°C), PBT is resistant to transmission fluid, brake fluid, gasoline, and motor oil. It is not recommended for use in strong bases at any temperature, or in aqueous mediums at temperatures above 125°F (52°C). PBT has good tensile strength, high dimensional stability, and a lubricity which makes it very resistant to wear. It has a relatively low heat deflection temperature, but glass filled grades can increase this to over 400°F (204°C). Due to the extremely low water absorption of PBT (0.05% to 0.15%), its dimensional stability and electrical properties are unaffected by high humidity conditions. It has a volume resistivity independent of temperature that exceeds 1016 ohm-cm. In medical applications, PBT is suitable for sterilization with ethylene oxide, but does not have enough heat resistance to be steam sterilized.

Typical Properties of Polybutylene Terephthalate (PBT)

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	400°F to 500°F	204°C to 274°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.004 in./in.	0.001 to 0.004 cm/cm				
Melting Point	430°F to 433°F	221°C to 223°C				
Density	62.4 to 81.2 lb./ft. ³	1.00 to 1.30 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	4.6 to 7.9 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.2 to 5.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Strength, Break	4.0 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.8 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Elongation, Break	1.0 to 50.0%	1.0 to 50.0%				
Tensile Modulus	2.0 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.4 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Flexural Strength, Yield	cural Strength, Yield 6.2 to 20.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³					
Flexural Modulus	2.5 to 4.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.8 to 3.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Compressive Strength	6.5 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.6 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.5 to 12.0 ftlb./in.	2.7 to 64.8 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	R95 - R125 Rockwell	R95 - R125 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	1.2 to 1.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.17 to 0.23 W/m-°K				
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.1 to 5.7 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.0 to 10.3 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	170°F to 240°F	77°C to 116°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	190°F to 245°F	88°C to 118°C				
Continuous Service Temperature	130°F to 180°F	54°C to 82°C				
Dielectric Strength	350 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.4 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.1 to 3.4	3.1 to 3.4				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.019 to 0.030	0.019 to 0.030				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.03 to 0.50%	0.03 to 0.50%				

Typical Applications

• *Automotive* – Brake system parts, distributor caps,

- fuel injection modules, grille opening panels
- *Electronics* Connectors, switches, relays, TV tuners, motor housings, fuse cases, light sockets
- *Medical* Specialty syringes, irrigation and wound drainage systems, check valves, catheter housings
- *Miscellaneous* Industrial zippers, power tool housings, hair dryers, calculators, cooker-fryer handles, iron and toaster housings, food processor blades

(psi) (MPa)

Polybutylene Terephthalate

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN GRADE 325 4 rms	GRADE 325 ROUGHENED 60 rms	GRADE DR51 15% Glass Reinforced	GRADE 420 30% Glass Reinforced	GRADE 508 30% Glass Reinforced Alloy	GRADE 732E 30% Glass/Mineral Reinforced	GRADE 735 40% Glass/Mineral Reinforced	GRADE 830 30% Glass Reinforced Alloy	GRADE 850 15% Glass Reinforced PBT Alloy				
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	100 0.7	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	100 0.7	200 1.4	450 3.1	950 6.6	900 6.2	150 1.0	200 1.4				
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	250 1.7	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	400 2.8	300 2.1	2100 14.5	>2650* >18.3*	>2600* >17.9*	600 4.1	400 2.8				
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>3150* >21.9*	1450 10.0	4200 29.0	>4150* >28.6*	3350 23.1	>2900* >20.0*	>2800* >19.3*	>4050* >27.9*	>4400* >30.3*				
	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	250 1.7	2150 14.8	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	1800 12.4	>2200* >15.2*	>2650* >18.3*	350 2.4	1100 7.6				
	Loctite® 330 [™] Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	100 0.7	200 1.4	100 0.7	150 1.0	1650 11.4	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	350 2.4	150 1.0	150 1.0				
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	200 1.4	600 4.1	200 1.4	600 4.1	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	1750 12.1	750 5.2	550 <u>3.8</u>	700 <u>4.8</u>				
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	350 2.4	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, used in conjunction with Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer, achieved											
	Loctite [®] H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	350 <mark>2.4</mark>	the high	est bond s	trengths or	all the gra	des of PBT	which were	which were evaluated. Typically, Loctite $^{\circ}$ 401 $^{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{M}}$					
CS	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	650 4.5	 Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-214HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive, and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the highest bond strengths, followed by Loctite[®] H4500[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-00CL[™], E-90FL[™] and E-30CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives, and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] High Performance Epoxy and Rapid Rubber Repair. Loctite[®] 380[™] Black Max[®] Instant Adhesive and Loctite[®] 330[™] Depend[®] Adhesive achieved the lowest bond strengths on PBT. 											
Plastic	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1100 7.6												
of GE	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	550 <u>3.5</u>												
courtesy	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	500 <mark>3.5</mark>			eatme		V-ozona tra	atment and	t the use of	Loctite® 77	′0™ or 7701™ Prism®			
Valox	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	700 <mark>4.8</mark>	Primers	have all pr	oven to ca	use large, s Inform	tatistically s							
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	• Goo and	d solvents mixtures	for PBT ar of phenol v	e hexafluoro vith chlorina Il Loctite® b	bisopropanc ted aliphati	c hydrocarb	ons.					
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1500 <mark>10.4</mark>				yl alcohol,		-						
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	500 3.4												
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7												
	Loctite® 7804" Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	150 <mark>1.0</mark>												
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1400 <u>9.7</u>	NOTES:											
	Loctite [®] U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>	 The the strep 	force applie ngth of the r	naterial, res	s' specimens ulting in subs achieved by t	trate failure	rough	ening) caused	d a statistical	dditive (or surface ly significant decrease nfidence limits.			
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	800 5.5	 and caloring is the matchina, reducing in constraints and constraints of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increases of the indicated additine (or surface roughening) caused a stat							·				

200 1.4

Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Polycarbonate (PC)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Calibre

Karlex

Lexan

- Makrolon
- Panlite
- Sinvet

Manufacturer

- **Dow Chemical** Ferro Corporation **General Electric**
- Novarex

- Miles Inc. Mitsubishi Chemical Teijin Chem Ltd.
- **Enichem Elastomers**

General Description

In the polycarbonate resin, carbonate groups are used to link groups of dihydric or polyhydric phenols. General-purpose polycarbonate is formed by reacting bisphenol A with phosgene, but formulations using other polyhydric phenols are available. These include specialty resins which meet industry codes for flame retardance and smoke density, and resins with increased melt strength for extrusion and blow molding. Polycarbonate is a versatile and popular blend material for polyester and ABS, and is widely used in the medical device industry as a replacement for glass. Additives and coatings are commonly used and can greatly improve creep resistance, mold shrinkage, tensile modulus, thermal stability, weatherability, and all strength characteristics of standard polycarbonate. In 2004, the price of PC ranged approximately from \$2.00 to \$5.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polycarbonate offers a unique combination of outstanding clarity and high impact strength. In addition, it is very dimensionally stable and has low flammability. These characteristics make polycarbonate well suited for light transmission applications, such as automotive tail light housings. Due to the low levels of monomers and catalysts used in processing polycarbonate, it is generally biocompatible and suited for use in medical applications where device surfaces may come into contact with blood or other bodily fluids. PC offers a limited resistance to chemicals and is soluble in many organic solvents. Solvent welding or adhesively joining parts makes PC prone to stress cracking. This can be overcome by selecting an adhesive with a rapid cure mechanism, an adhesive with a low tendency to induce stress cracking, and/or annealing the part prior to adhesive application.

Typical Properties of Polycarbonate (PC)

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	500°F to 575°F	260°C to 302°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.003 to 0.007 in./in.	0.003 to 0.007 cm/cm
Melting Point	_	_
Density	70.5 to 80.5 lb./ft. ³	1.13 to 1.29 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	8.4 to 9.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.9 to 6.7 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Tensile Strength, Break	7.4 to 10.9 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.2 to 7.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	97.0 to 136.0%	97.0 to 136.0%
Tensile Modulus	3.1 to 3.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.2 to 2.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Flexural Strength, Yield	12.4 to 14.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	8.7 to 9.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Flexural Modulus	3.2 to 3.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	2.2 to 2.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Compressive Strength	9.9 to 11.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	7.0 to 7.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Izod Notched, R.T.	11.3 to 17.0 ftlb./in.	60.8 to 91.8 kg cm/cm
Hardness	R120 - R125 Rockwell	R120 - R125 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.3 to 1.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.19 to 0.23 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	2.9 to 3.9 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.2 to 7.0 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	200°F to 350°F	98°C to 177°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	280°F to 350°F	138°C to 177°C
Continuous Service Temperature	240°F to 275°F	116°C to 135°C
Dielectric Strength	375 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.5 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.7 to 3.2	2.7 to 3.2
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.009 to 0.010	0.009 to 0.010
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.1 to 0.3%	0.1 to 0.3%

- Packaging Reusable bottles, frozen foods, large water bottles
- Food Service Beverage pitchers, mugs, food processor bowls, tableware, microwave cookware
- · Automotive Lamp housings and lenses, parts, electrical components, instrument panels
- Medical Filter housings, tubing connectors,
- surgical staplers, eyewear
- Miscellaneous Bulletproofing, computer housings, aircraft interiors

(psi) (MPa)

Polycarbonate

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 4 rms	ROUGHENED 18 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.1% lrgafos 168 0.1% lrgafos 1076	UV STABILIZER 0.4% Tinuvin 234	FLAME RETARDANT 2% BT-93 1% Antimony Oxide	IMPACT MODIFIER 5% Paraloid EXL3607	LUBRICANT 0.3% Mold Wiz INT-33UDK	GLASS FILLER 23% Type 3090 Glass Filler	COLORANT 4% CPC07327				
	Loctite® 380"" Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	750 <mark>5.2</mark>	1600 11.0	750 5.2	750 <mark>5.2</mark>	1300 <mark>9.0</mark>	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>	1300 <u>9.0</u>	1150 7.9	1650 11.4				
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	3850 26.6	4500 31.0	3850 26.6	3850 26.6	>4100* >28.3*	3850 26.6	3850 26.6	3850 26.6	3850 26.6				
	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] / Loctite [®] 7701 [™] Prism [®] Primer	2000 13.8	3400 23.5	2000 13.8	2000 13.8	>3800* >26.2*	2000 13.8	2000 13.8	600 <mark>4.1</mark>	500 3.5				
	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	1600 11.0	3950 27.2	3950 27.2	1600 11.0	>3400* >23.5*	>4500* >31.0*	3850 26.6	2700 18.8	3950 27.2				
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	1100 7.6	1100 7.6	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	300 2.1	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	1100 7.6	1100 7.6	1100 7.6				
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	3700 25.5	4550 31.4	3700 25.5	3700 25.5	3700 25.5	3700 25.5	3700 25.5	4850 33.5	3700 25.5				
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Licht Cure Adhesive	>4250* >29.3*	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive achieved bond strengths which were higher than the grade											
	Loctite [®] H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	of unfilled polycarbonate tested. Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite [®]											
by Dow Chemical	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	1100 7.6	3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, and Loctite [®] E-30CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, and Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] High Performance Epoxy all achieved very high bond strengths on PC.											
low Ch	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	850 <mark>5.9</mark>	Loctite [®] 7804 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the lowest bond strength.											
	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	900 <mark>6.2</mark>	Surface Treatments Surface roughening either caused no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bondability of PC. The											
0-4 produced	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	1150 7.9									ant Adhesive, or Loctite® , caused a statistically			
Calibre 300-4	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	2650 18.3	, in the second s	ant decreas er Imp o		Ū			r most of tl	he formulat	tions evaluated.			
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	1200 <mark>8.3</mark>	• Po is	lycarbonate a potential	is gener for stress	ally compat cracking. I	ible with a n addition,	acrylic and , polycarbo	nate can b	e attacked	ves, but there by the activators			
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1200 8.3		r two-part, i ould be rem		•					cess activator			
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	2450 16.9		lycarbonate		•				De ###				
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	350 2.4	• 51	Irface clean	ers: Isopr	opyi alcono	i, loctite®	UDC-Free	ueaner &	Degreaser.				
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 0.7												
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	3200 22.1	NO	res:										
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	850 5.9	 ◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive The addition of the indicated addit roughening) caused a statistically si in the bond strength within 95% confid 								tistically significant decrease			
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	600 4.1	 before the actual bond strength achieved by the adnesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surfact roughening) caused a statistically significant inc 											
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4							• •		15% confidence limits.			

Polyester

Thermoset

Trade Names

- Aropol
- Dielectrite
- Durez
- Polylite
- Premi-Glas
- Premi-Ject
- Stypol

Ashland Chemical Company Industrial Dielectric **Occidental Chemical Company**

Manufacturer

- **Reichhold Chemical Company** Premix, Inc.
- Premix, Inc.
- **Cook Composites**

General Description

Thermoset polyesters and alkyd compounds are produced by the reaction of an organic alcohol with an organic acid. The term alkyd is used for those resins which use the lowest amounts of monomer. Polyesters can be created with a tremendous variety of different monomers and catalysts. They are known for their excellent electrical properties and are widely used in home electrical appliances that require high temperature stability. Specialty grades available include flame retardant, glass filled and magnetizable ferrite filled grades. In 2004, the price of thermoset polyesters ranged approximately from \$0.75 to \$3.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Thermoset polyesters and alkyd molding compounds are dense materials having specific gravities that range from 1.2 to 2.0. They are also very strong and rigid as illustrated by tensile strengths as high as 14,000 psi (96.5 MPa) and flexural strengths as high as 20,000 psi (138 MPa), respectively. Thermoset polyesters have moderate impact strengths ranging from 1.6 to 10.6 ft-lb/in (8.6 to 57.2 kg cm/ cm). Polyesters have good dielectric strength at high temperatures and outstanding resistance to breakdown under electrical arc and tracking conditions. Thermal and dimensional stability is good up to 450°F (230°C). Some grades have high flammability ratings even when molded into sheets as thin as 0.020 in. Thermoset polyesters have good chemical resistance to many chemicals, including alcohols, ethers, salts, organic and inorganic acids. However, they are attacked by hydrocarbons, phenols, ketones, esters, and oxidizing acids.

Typical Properties of Polyester

	American Engineering	SI								
Processing Temperature	300°F to 350°F	150°C to 177°C								
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.007 in./in.	0.001 to 0.007 cm/cm								
Melting Point	_	_								
Density	72.4 to 124.9 lb./ft. ³	1.2 to 2.0 g/cm ³								
Tensile Strength, Yield	2.6 to 11.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	1.8 to 7.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2								
Tensile Strength, Break	3.7 to 12.1 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	2.6 to 8.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2								
Elongation, Break	1.0 to 4.2%	1.0 to 4.2%								
Tensile Modulus	1.2 to 6.4 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0.8 to 4.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4								
Flexural Strength, Yield	11.1 to 20.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	7.8 to 14.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Flexural Modulus	4.7 to 7.4 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	$3.3 \text{ to } 5.2 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^4$								
Compressive Strength	17.5 to 24.3 lb./in. 2 x 10^3	12.3 to 17.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ²								
Izod Notched, R.T.	1.6 to 10.6 ftlb./in.	8.6 to 57.2 kg cm/cm								
Hardness	5 to 70 Barcol	5 to 70 Barcol								
Thermal Conductivity	1.18 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.17 W/m-°K								
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.0 to 2.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.8 to 3.6 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵								
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	160°F to 500°F	71°C to 260°C								
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	-								
Continuous Service Temperature	120°F to 220°F	49°C to 104°C								
Dielectric Strength	350 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in	1.4 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴								
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.2 to 4.5	3.2 to 4.5								
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.007 to 0.025	0.007 to 0.025								
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.1 to 0.2%	0.1 to 0.2%								

Typical Applications

Electronic – Automotive ignition components, appliances,

- switch boxes, breaker components, encapsulation
- *Miscellaneous* Boat hulls, shower stalls, cookware

(psi) (MPa)

Polyester

	LOCTITE	C-685 BLACK 183 20 to 30% Glass Fiber Mineral Filled, 15 rms	C-685 ROUGHENED 33 rms, Courtesy of American Cyanamid	DIELECTRIC 48-53-E Courtesy of Industrial Dielectrics	DIELECTRIC 44-10 Unspecified Glass Fill courtesy of Industrial Dielectrics	DIELECTRIC 46-16-26 Unspecified Glass FI courtesy of Industrial Dielectrics	DIELECTRIC 46-3 Unspecified Glass Fill courtesy of Industrial Dielectrics						
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	>1350* >9.3*	>900* >6.2*	>1400* >9.7*	>1450* >10.0*	>2100* >14.5*	>1600* >11.0*						
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>1350◆ >9.3◆	1200 8.3	>1400* >9.7*	>1300* >9.0*	>2050* >14.1*	>1550* >10.7*						
	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] / Loctite [®] 7701 [™] Prism [®] Primer	350 2.4	650 4.5	>600* >4.1*	350 2.4	450 3.1	250 1.7						
	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>1900* >13.1*	800 5.5	>1300 [◆] >9.0 [◆]	>1350 ⁺ >9.3 ⁺	>1950* >13.5*	>1250 ⁺ >8.6 ⁺						
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	700 4.8	700 4.8	450 3.1	650 4.5	600 4.1	700 4.8						
	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	600 4.1	1650	1100	1150	1000	650						
	Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure®	>1900*	11.3 7.6 7.9 6.9 4.5										
8 rms	Light Cure Adhesive	>13.1* 1050 7.2	Loctite® 4	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism®, 414 [™] Super Bonder®, 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesives, Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite® E-20HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive and Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy achieved the highest bond strengths on the thermoset polyester, typically achieving substrate failure. With the exception of the three hot melt adhesives, all other adhesives developed									
Bulk Molding Compounds $ extsf{8}$ $ extsf{rms}$	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	350 2.4	substrate										
ding Con	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	800 5.5	moderate to good bond strength on unfilled thermoset polyester. Surface Treatments										
sulk Mol	Loctite [®] E-00CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	850 5.9	The use	of Loctite® 7	70™ Prism® Priı	mer, in conjunc		te® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, octite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, are not					
r of	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	>1250* >8.6*	recomme	ended as the	y significantly o	decreased the I	oond strengths	achieved on the grades of thermoset or no effect or a statistically significant					
5-173 courtes)	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	1050 7.2	increase	in the bond :	strengths achie	eved by the acr	ylic adhesives.	However, surface roughening typically schieved by the cyanoacrylate adhesives.					
BMC 685	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	>1650* >11.4*	• The	rmoset polye	rtant Info ester is compar s, and activato	tible with all Lo		dhesives,					
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	850 <mark>5.9</mark>			-		ODC-Free Clea	ner & Degreaser.					
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	>1550* >10.7*											
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	100 0.7											
	Loctite® 7804" Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>											
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1150 7.9	► The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded The indicated additive (or surroughening) caused a statistically significant										
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	750 5.2	the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.										
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	500 3.5					roughe	addition of the indicated additive (or surface ening) caused a statistically significant increase					
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200	in the bond strength within 95% confidence limit										

1.4

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

Polyetheretherketone (PEEK)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Arlon

Manufacturer Greene, Tweed & Co.

Victrex. USA

-1/

Victrex PEEK

General Description

Polyetheretherketone, a poly(aryletherketone), is a linear, semi-crystalline, wholly aromatic polymer. It offers outstanding thermal stability and is resistant to a wide range of chemicals. Due to PEEK's suitability for extreme service conditions, it has found use in many demanding niche applications such as high temperature bearings and aircraft radomes and fairings. Specialty grades available include glass, carbon and PTFE filled grades. In 2004, the price of PEEK ranged approximately from \$33.00 to \$36.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

PEEK is a high performance thermoplastic which is well suited for high-temperature environments. In addition, it has good mechanical properties, including a flexural modulus among the highest of all thermoplastics. Furthermore, the addition of fillers to PEEK typically increases both its modulus and thermal stability. PEEK is suitable for applications that will see intermittent exposure to temperatures up to 600°F (315°C) and has a maximum continuous service temperature of approximately 480°F (250°C). Unfilled PEEK meets UL94 V-0 flammability requirements and generates very little smoke upon combustion. PEEK resists mild acids and bases at elevated temperatures, superheated water up to 500°F (260°C), and most common organic solvents. PEEK also has outstanding resistance to radiation, significantly greater than polystyrene, the second most radiation resistant polymeric material. Samples of PEEK have withstood 1100 Mrads without significantly degrading. Sunlight and weathering resistance are also good, with no loss of properties evident after one year of outdoor exposure.

Typical Properties of Polyetheretherketone (PEEK)

	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	700°F to 750°F	371°C to 399°C			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.005 in./in.	0.001 to 0.005 cm/cm			
Melting Point	630°F to 640°F	332°C to 338°C			
Density	84.3 to 96.8 lb./ft. ³	1.35 to 1.55 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	16.9 to 31.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	11.9 to 21.9 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Tensile Strength, Break	13.1 to 26.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	9.2 to 18.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Elongation, Break	2.0 to 8.0%	2.0 to 8.0%			
Tensile Modulus	9.0 to 35.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	6.3 to 23.6 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Flexural Strength, Yield	21.6 to 39.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	15.2 to 28.0 kg/cm 2 x 10 2			
Flexural Modulus	4.0 to 20.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	2.8 to 14.1 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Compressive Strength	11.0 to 32.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^3	7.7 to 22.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.9 to 2.2 ftlb./in.	4.7 to 11.9 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	M100 - M124 Rockwell	M100 - M124 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	1.5 to 6.5 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.22 to 0.94 W/m-°K			
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.7 to 1.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.3 to 3.2 cm/cm-°C $\times 10^{-5}$			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	350°F to 610°F	177°C to 321°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	500°F to 640°F	260°C to 338°C			
Continuous Service Temperature	428°F to 480°F	220°C to 249°C			
Dielectric Strength	350 to 500 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.4 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.0 to 4.2	3.0 to 4.2			
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.001 to 0.005	0.001 to 0.005			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.06 to 0.18%	0.06 to 0.18%			

- Aerospace Wire and cable insulation, coatings, EMI/RFI shields
- *Miscellaneous* High temperature bearings, compressor parts, nuclear power plant and oil well applications, military equipment

(psi) (MPa)

Polyetheretherketone

	LOCTITE	VICTREX 450G CONTROL	450G ROUGHENED 22 ms	PEEK 450 CA30 30% Carbon Fiber, courtesy of Victrex, U.S.A.	THERMOCOMP LF-1006 30% Glass Fiber, courtesy of LNP Engineering Plastics	LUBRICOMP LCL-4033 EM 15% Carbon Fiber, 15% PTFE, courtesy of LNP Engineering Plastics							
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	150 1.0	700 <u>4.8</u>	150 1.0	100 0.7	100 <mark>0.7</mark>							
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	250 1.7	350 2.4	200 1.4	250 1.7	400 2.8							
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	250 1.7	350 2.4	450 3.1	550 3.8	300 2.1							
	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	200 1.4	300 <mark>2.1</mark>	250 1.7	400 2.8	250 1.7							
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	350 2.4	350 2.4	450 <u>3.1</u>	500 3.5	500 <u>3.5</u>							
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	1100 7.6	1100 7.6	950 6.6	1200 8.3	900 6.2							
	Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	900 6.2	Adhesive Performance										
Plastics	Loctite® H3000''' Speedbonder''' Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	300 2.1	strength	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] and 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesives consistently achieved the highest bond strengths on PEEK. With the exception of the three hot melt adhesives, all other adhesives developed									
Modern F	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	250 1.7		moderate to good bond strength on unfilled PEEK.									
A. and M	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	300 2.1	Surface Treatments Surface roughening caused either no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on PEEK. Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, used in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, had no overall statistically significant effect on the bondability of PEEK. However, Loctite®										
trex, U.S.A.	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	250 1.7											
y of Vict	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	770™ an	d 7701™ Pris	sm® Primers did	•	stically significant increase in the bond strengths						
sin courtes	Loctite [®] E-30CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-31CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	500 3.5	Othe	r Impor	tant Info	rmation	ives, sealants, primers, and activators.						
Unfilled Re	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	300 2.1					-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.						
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	500 3.5											
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	400 2.8											
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	100 0.7											
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 0.7											
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	750 5.2											
	Loctite [®] U-05FL [™] Hysol [®] Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	600 4.1	The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence in the bond strength within 95% confidence										
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	750 5.2											
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4											

Polyetherimide (PEI)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Ultem

Manufacturer

GE Plastics

General Description

Polyetherimide (PEI) is an amorphous thermoplastic which is based on repeating aromatic imide and ether units. PEI is known for its high strength and rigidity, especially under long-term heat exposure. The rigid aromatic imide units provide PEI with its high performance properties at elevated temperatures, while the ether linkages provide it with the chain flexibility necessary to have good melt flow and processability. Currently, the largest area of growth for PEI is in metal replacement applications, mostly involving the replacement of aluminum and brass automotive parts. Specialty grades available include glass, mineral, and carbon reinforced, low wear and low friction, improved chemical resistance and PC/PEI blends, as well as commercial aircraft interior and medically rated grades. In 2004, the price of PEI ranged approximately from \$9.00 to \$11.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polyetherimide is a high performance plastic which is well suited for extreme service environments. At room temperature, its mechanical properties exceed those of most thermoplastics, and it displays an impressive retention of these properties at temperatures as high as 375°F (191°C). PEI also performs extremely well at elevated temperatures. For example, Ultem 1000 has a glass transition temperature of 419°F (215°C), heat deflection temperature at 264 psi (1.82 MPa) of 392°F (200°C), and continuous service temperature of 338°F (170°C). PEI exhibits excellent impact strength and ductility, but does display notch sensitivity when subjected to high stress rates. PEI has an exceptionally high flame resistance, and when it does burn, it generates very low levels of smoke. It is an excellent electrical insulator, has a low dissipation factor, a high volume resistivity, a high arc resistance, and is extraordinarily free of ionic contaminations. Not only does PEI have excellent hydrolytic stability, UV stability, and radiation resistance, but it is also extremely well suited for repeated steam, hot air, ethylene oxide gas and cold chemical sterilizations. PEI is resistant to a wide range of chemicals including alcohols, hydrocarbons, aqueous detergents and bleaches, strong acids, and mild bases

Typical Properties of Polyetherimide (PEI)

- Jprovi - Fr		
	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	600°F to 750°F	316°C to 399°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.006 in./in.	0.001 to 0.006 cm/cm
Melting Point	400°F to 450°F	204°C to 232°C
Density	78.0 to 93.6 lb./ft. ³	1.25 to 1.50 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	14.9 to 26.6 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	10.5 to 18.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Tensile Strength, Break	12.1 to 25.9 lb./in. 2 x 10^{3}	8.5 to 18.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	1.5 to 5.3%	1.5 to 5.3%
Tensile Modulus	3.3 to 18.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.3 to 12.7 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Flexural Strength, Yield	19.5 to 44.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	13.7 to 31.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	4.0 to 18.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.8 to 12.9 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Compressive Strength	20.0 to 26.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^3	14.1 to 18.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.8 to 1.6 ftlb./in.	4.1 to 8.7 kg cm/cm
Hardness	R115 - R125 Rockwell	R115 - R125 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.6 to 5.1 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.23 to 0.74 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.6 to 1.9 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.1 to 3.4 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	390°F to 420°F	199°C to 216°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	400°F to 440°F	204°C to 227°C
Continuous Service Temperature	300° to 350°F	149°C to 177°C
Dielectric Strength	480 to 770 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.9 to 3.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.0 to 3.8	3.0 to 3.8
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.001 to 0.005	0.001 to 0.005
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.12 to 0.25%	0.12 to 0.25%

Typical Applications

Transportation – Under-the-hood temperature sensors,

- fuel system and transmission components
- *Electronics* Thin wall connectors, chip carriers,
- burn-in sockets, printed wiring boards
- Medical Fittings, connectors
- Miscellaneous Computer disks, electrical tapes,
- flexible circuitry, explosion-proof electrical enclosures

Polyetherimide (PEI)

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN ULTEM GRADE 1010 <i>3 tms</i>	GRADE 1010 ROUGHENED 47 rms	GRADE 2100 10% Glass Reinforced	GRADE 2400 40% Glass Reinforced	GRADE 3453 45% Glass/Silica Reinforced	GRADE 4001 Unreinforced, with Lubricant	GRADE CRS5001 Unreinforced, Chemically Resistant Grade	GRADE 7801 25% Carbon Reinforced	GRADE LTX1 00A <i>PEI/PC Blend Injection</i> <i>Molding Grade</i>
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive,	150	1050	350	1150	1300	150	450	950	750
	Rubber Toughened	<mark>1.0</mark>	7.2	2.4	7.9	<mark>9.0</mark>	1.0	3.1	<mark>6.6</mark>	5.2
y of GE Plastics	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	2450 16.9	1050 7.2	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>	1650 11.4	650 4.5	1400 9.7	1250 8.6	1400 9.7
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011™ Prism® / Loctite® 7701™ Prism® Primer	300 2.1	2000 13.8	500 3.5	850 5.9	1350 9.3	300 2.1	200 1.4	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	650 4.5
Courtesy	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	1100	2000	900	2150	2000	700	1050	1850	1100
	Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	7.6	13.8	6.2	14.8	13.8	4.8	7.2	12.8	7.6
	Loctite® 330 [™] Depend® Adhesive,	500	800	700	1700	1500	550	700	750	800
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	3.5	5.5	4.8	11.7	10.3	<mark>3.8</mark>	4.8	5.2	5.5
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive,	2250	2250	1750	1300	1500	>1800*	1550	1400	3550
	MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	15.5	15.5	12.1	<mark>9.0</mark>	10.3	>12.4*	10.7	9.7	24.5

	-	
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>2050* >14.1*
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	750 <mark>5.2</mark>
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	350 2.4
	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	550 <mark>3.8</mark>
	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	650 4.5
	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	1000 6.9
	Loctite® E-30CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>
	Loctite [®] E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-21HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	1150 7.9
0110	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	900 6.2
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	1100 7.6
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	300 2.1
l	Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	250 1.7
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1400 <u>9.7</u>
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	450 <mark>3.1</mark>
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	500 <mark>3.5</mark>
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	250 1.7

Adhesive Performance

Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive achieved the highest bond strengths on the PEI, typically achieving substrate failure. Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®], 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device, 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-90FL[™] and E-30CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives, Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive, and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] High Performance Epoxy normally achieved the high bond strengths on the various grades of Ulter which were evaluated. However, the performance of each adhesive varied from grade to grade.

Surface Treatments

Surface roughening caused large, statistically significant increases in the bond strengths achieved on PEI. The use of Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011[™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701[™] Prism® Primer, caused a significant decrease in the bond strengths achieved on most of the grades of Ultem which were evaluated.

Other Important Information

- Good solvents for use with PEI are methylene chloride and n-methylpyrrolidone.
- An accelerator may be necessary to speed the cure of cyanoacrylates on unfilled grades of PEI.
- Some grades of PEI have been found to be incompatible with cyanoacrylate adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

□ The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Polyethersulfone (PES)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Ultrason

Victrex PES

Manufacturer BASF

Victrex, USA

General Description

PES is an amorphous thermoplastic whose backbone is composed of alternating aromatic groups linked with alternating oxygen and sulfur dioxide groups. PES is primarily used for high temperature applications. Specialty grades available include glass, carbon, stainless steel, and fluorocarbon filled. In 2004, the price of PES ranged approximately from \$3.31 to \$4.55 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The most notable properties of PES are its transparency, good mechanical properties, and outstanding thermal stability. Unfilled PES has a useful life of 4 to 5 years at 390°F (199°C) and approximately 20 years at 356°F (180°C). Moreover, the mechanical and electrical properties of PES show a low sensitivity to temperature change and load. In addition, the mechanical properties of PES at elevated temperatures can be significantly increased by annealing. PES has a low smoke emission and can withstand long-term exposure to both air and water at elevated temperatures. PES is chemically resistant to most inorganic chemicals, greases, aliphatic hydrocarbons, and both leaded and unleaded gasoline. However, PES is attacked by esters, ketones, methylene chloride, and polar aromatic solvents. The chemical resistance of PES is lessened by internal stress, but this can be alleviated by annealing the polymer. Typical of the polysulfone family, PES has a low resistance to weathering and is degraded by UV light, making unfilled PES inappropriate for outdoor use. The major disadvantage to adhesively joining PES is that PES is extremely sensitive to stress cracking. However, the addition of glass fillers, the use of adhesive accelerators and/or annealing PES greatly increases its resistance to stress cracking.

Typical Properties of Polyethersulfone (PES)

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	675°F to 700°F	357°C to 371°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.006 in./in.	0.001 to 0.006 cm/cm
Melting Point	440°F to 460°F	227°C to 238°C
Density	91.8 to 99.9 lb./ft. ³	1.47 to 1.60 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	13.0 to 21.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	9.1 to 14.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Tensile Strength, Break	11.9 to 23.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	8.4 to 16.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	2.0 to 4.3%	2.0 to 4.3%
Tensile Modulus	5.9 to 13.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	4.1 to 9.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Flexural Strength, Yield	17.9 to 29.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	12.6 to 20.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	3.4 to 13.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.4 to 9.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Compressive Strength	15.9 to 21.3 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	11.2 to 15.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Izod Notched, R.T.	1.0 to 1.6 ftlb./in.	5.3 to 8.6 kg cm/cm
Hardness	R120 - R123 Rockwell	R120 - R123 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.3 to 2.9 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.19 to 0.42 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.2 to 3.3 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.2 to 5.9 cm/cm-°C $\times 10^{-5}$
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	400°F to 460°F	204°C to 238°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	420°F to 460°F	216°C to 238°C
Continuous Service Temperature	350°F to 390°F	177°C to 199°C
Dielectric Strength	370 to 600 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.5 to 2.4 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.5 to 4.2	3.5 to 4.2
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.006 to 0.010	0.006 to 0.010
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.29 to 0.41%	0.29 to 0.41%

- Electrical Multipin connectors, coil formers,
- printed circuit boards
- Miscellaneous Radomes, pump housings, bearing cages, hot combs, medical trays

(psi) (MPa)

Polyethersulfone

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 5 rms	ROUGHENED 24 rms	LUBRICANT 9% Polymist F510	INTERNAL MOLD RELEASE 0.5% Mold Wiz 55PV	FILLER 17% 497 Fiberglass	COLORANT 0.5% Yellow 55-21007	POLYSULFONE Udedl courtesy of Amoco Performance Products		
	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive,	650	1850	950	650	1750	650	650		
	Rubber Toughened	4.5	12.8	<mark>6.6</mark>	4.5	12.1	4.5	4.5		
Ultrason E2010 by BASF	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	1600 11.0	1600 11.0	850 5.9	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	1600 11.0	850 <mark>5.9</mark>	1600 11.0		
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	150 1.0	1100 7.6	600 4.1	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	1850 12.8	450 3.1	150 1.0		
lltraso	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	950	1250	700	950	1900	2950	700		
	Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	<mark>6.6</mark>	<mark>8.6</mark>	4.8	<mark>6.6</mark>	13.1	20.3	4.8		
Б	Loctite® 330 [™] Depend® Adhesive,	250	250	800	250	1150	550	900		
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	1.7	1.7	5.5	1.7	7.9	<mark>3.8</mark>	6.2		
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive,	3050	3050	2350	3800	3050	3050	3050		
	MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	21.0	21.0	16.2	26.2	21.0	21.0	21.0		
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®]	>2600*	Adhesive Performance							

	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive								
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1000 <u>6.9</u>							
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	600 4.1							
	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	2000 13.8							
9111 I I	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	450 <mark>3.1</mark>							
uiyiileis	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	600 4.1							
uuei r-1700 piouuceu ny Soivay Auvaliceu roiyilleis 7777178	Loctite® E-30CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	650 4.5							
uy ouivay A	Loctite [®] E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-21HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	650 <mark>4.5</mark>							
uuceu	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1700 11.7							
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	1000 <u>6.9</u>							
1 I V	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	200 1.4							
006	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 0.7							
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	1400 9.7							
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	600 4.1							
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	250 1.7							
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	150 <mark>1.0</mark>							

Adhesive Performance

Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive consistently achieved the highest bond strengths on PES, while Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive achieved substrate failure at a lower bond strength. Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®], 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] E-214HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive, and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] High Performance Epoxy all developed significant bond strength on unfilled PES. The only statistically significant difference between the bondability of unfilled PES and polysulfone was that Loctite[®] 330[™] Depend[®] Adhesive achieved higher, statistically significant bond strengths on the polysulfone than on the unfilled PES.

Surface Treatments

Surface roughening caused either no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on PES. The use of Loctite® 770[™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401[™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011[™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701[™] Prism® Primer, caused a statistically significant decrease in the bondability of both PES and polysulfone.

Other Important Information

- PES and polysulfone are extremely sensitive to stress cracking caused by exposure to uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any excess adhesive should be removed from the surface immediately, and cyanoacrylate accelerators should be used whenever possible.
- PES and polysulfone are compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- PES and polysulfone are incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Polyethylene (LDPE, HDPE)

Manufacturer

DuPont Company

Solvay Polymers

Bamberger Polymers, Inc.

Dow Chemical Company

Hoescht Celanese Corporation

Quantum Chemical Company

Exxon Mobil Chemical

Phillips 66 Company

Novacor Chemicals

Quantum Chemical

A. Schulman, Inc.

Novacor Chemicals

Polymer Corporation

Union Carbide Corporation

Dow Plastics

Dow Plastics

Thermoplastic	2	Â
	HDPE	LDPE

Trade Names

- Aspun
- Bapolene

- Escorene
- Hostan GUR

- Polyfort FLP
- Sclair
- Tuflin
- Ultra-wear

General Description

Polyethylene is a lightweight, semicrystalline thermoplastic produced by the liquid phase, free radical initiated polymerization of ethylene. The polymer is formed when the proper combination of pressure, temperature, and catalyst break open the double bonds within the ethylene molecules. The amount of branching within the bulk polymer and its density can be controlled by varying the reaction conditions. An increase in the density of polyethylene leads to an increase in its hardness, surface abrasion, tensile strength, modulus, thermal stability, chemical resistance, and surface gloss but diminishes toughness, clarity, flexibility, elongation, and stress cracking resistance. Specialty grades available include the four major density groups, namely I. II. III, and IV in order of increasing density, UV stabilized, flame retardant, antistatic, and grades with many different types of fillers. In 2004, the price of PE ranged approximately from \$0.75 to \$1.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polyethylene is not a high performance plastic suited for extreme service environments, but rather an extremely versatile and inexpensive resin that has become one of the most popular of all plastics. Almost all of polyethylene's properties vary greatly with changes in density and molecular weight. Low density polyethylene has a relatively low strength and hardness, but is flexible, clear, impact, creep and stresscrack resistant, and can have an elongation comparable to some rubbers. High density polyethylene has significantly higher strength, hardness, abrasion and chemical resistance, but it sacrifices some of the properties in which low density polyethylene excels. Polyethylenes are not able to withstand high temperatures, but their chemical resistance is excellent for an inexpensive, non-engineering resin. They are not recommended for continuous use with hydrocarbons, some alcohols, and oxidizing acids, but they are resistant to phenols, ketones, esters, ethers, bases, salts, organic and inorganic acids.

American Engineering SI Processing Temperature 300°F to 630°F 149°C to 332°C Linear Mold Shrinkage 0.017 to 0.050 in./in. 0.017 to 0.050 cm/cm **Melting Point** 210°F to 400°F 99°C to 204°C 56.2 to 58.1 lb./ft.3 0.90 to 0.93 a/cm^3 Density 1.1 to 2.0 lb./in.² x 10³ 0.8 to 1.4 kg/cm² x 10² **Tensile Strength, Yield** Tensile Strength, Break 1.1 to 5.8 lb./in.² x 10³ 0.8 to 4.1 kg/cm² x 10^2 60.0 to 780.0% 60.0 to 780.0% **Elongation, Break** Tensile Modulus 0.1 to 0.4 lb./in.² x 10⁵ 0.1 to 0.3 kg/cm² x 10^4 Flexural Strength, Yield 0.1 to 0.4 kg/cm² x 10^4 Flexural Modulus 0.2 to 0.5 lb./in.² x 10⁵ **Compressive Strength** Izod Notched, R.T. Hardness R44 - R55 Rockwell R44 - R55 Rockwell **Thermal Conductivity** 1.8 to 2.9 BTU-in./hr.-ft.²-°F 0.26 to 0.42 W/m-°K Linear Thermal 11.0 to 18.0 in./in.-°F x 10⁻⁵ 19.8 to 32.4 cm/cm-°C x10⁻⁵ Expansion **Deflection Temperature** 23°C to 52°C 73°F to 126°F @ 264 psi **Deflection Temperature** 100°F to 120°F 38°C to 49°C @ 66 psi Continuous 104°F to 158°F 40°C to 70°C Service Temperature 475 to 900 V/10⁻³ in. 1.9 to 3.5 V/mm x 10⁴ **Dielectric Strength Dielectric Constant** 2.2 to 2.4 2.2 to 2.4 @ 1 MHz **Dissipation Factor** 0.0001 to 0.0005 0.0001 to 0.0005 @ 1 MHz

Typical Properties of Polyethylene (LDPE, HDPE)

Typical Applications

Water Absorption,

24 hr.

• Films - Shrink bundling, drum and bag liners, ice bags, shipping sacks, cling wrap, snack packaging, diaper liners

• Packaging - Food and shipping containers, milk, water, antifreeze, and household chemical containers, squeeze bottles

0.01 to 1.5%

0.01 to 1.5%

• *Miscellaneous* – Pipe and chemical drum liners, electric cable jacketing, toys, portable sanitary facilities, commercial storage tanks, envelopes

Attane

- Clysar
- Dowlex
- Fortiflex
- Marlex
- Microthene
- Novapol
- Petrothene

(psi) (MPa)

Low Density Polyethylene

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 5 rms	ROUGHENED 88 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.1% lrganox 1010	UV STABILIZER 0.3% Cyasorb UV-531	FLAME RETARDANT 16% DET-83R 6% Antimony Oxide	LUBRICANT 1% Synpro 114-36	FILLER 17% OmyaCarb F	COLORANT 0.1% Watchung Red B RT4280	ANTISTATIC 0.4% Armostat 375	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHELENE courtesy of Compression Polymers		
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 0.7	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	<50 <0.3	<50 <0.3	<50 <0.3		
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	150 1.0	150 1.0	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	100 0.7	150 1.0	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	100 0.7	600 4.1	50 0.3		
	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] / Loctite [®] 7701 [™] Prism [®] Primer	500 3.5	500 <u>3.5</u>	500 3.5	200 1.4	500 <u>3.5</u>	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	2000 13.8		
	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	150 1.0	150 1.0	150 1.0	150 1.0	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	300 2.1	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	750 <mark>5.2</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>		
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	200 1.4	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	200 1.4	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	150 1.0	150 1.0		
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	350 2.4	350 2.4	350 2.4	150 1.0	100 0.7	350 <mark>2.4</mark>	350 <mark>2.4</mark>	100 0.7	200 1.4	100 0.7		
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	100 0.7	Adh	Adhesive Performance									
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	50 0.3	Loctite [®] 3032 [™] Adhesive typically achieved bond strengths that were higher in strength than the unfilled resin. Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, when used in conjunction with Loctite [®] 770 [™]										
ical	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	100 0.7	antista	Prism [®] Primer, achieved good bond strength on this difficult-to-bond plastic. The addition of an antistatic agent to LDPE significantly enhanced the bond strength of Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesives.									
Dow Chemi	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	>1400* >9.7*											
by	Loctite [®] E-00CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	200 1.4	Surface Treatments Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, when used in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on all of the formulations of PE which were evaluated, with the exception of the formulation which contained an antistatic agent additive.										
Produced	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	100 <mark>0.7</mark>											
.722 M P	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	300 1.0	Surface	 were evaluated, with the exception of the formulation which contained an antistatic agent additive. Surface roughening caused no statistically significant effect on the bondability of LDPE. Other Important Information Polyethylene is compatible with all Loctite[®] brand adhesives, sealants, primers, and activators. Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite[®] ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser. 									
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	150 1.0	• Po										
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	NOT TESTED											
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	150 <mark>1.0</mark>											
	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	200 1.4											
	Loctite® 7804" Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 <mark>0.7</mark>											
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	300 2.1		e force appl		ests' specime		ea			idicated additive statistically signi	,	
	Loctite [®] U-05FL [™] Hysol [®] Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	before	-	bond streng	resulting in si jth achieved		in	the bond str	ength withi	n 95% confidenc	ce limits.	
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	100 0.7	NOT T	ESTED: Sub	ostrate melt	ed at adhesiv	/e	L	roughening) caused a	idicated additive statistically signi n 95% confidenc	ficant increase	
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	<50 <0.3		emperature.						-			

Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Cleartuf
- Ektar FB
- Impet
- Kodapak PET
- Lumirror
- Mylar
- Petion
- Petra
- Rynite
- Selar
- Tenite PET
- Traytuf
- Valox

General Description

Polyethylene terephthalate is produced by the condensation reaction of either dimethyl terephthalate (DMT) or purified terephthalic acid (PTA) with ethylene glycol. Recently, PET has been produced almost exclusively using PTA, while the addition of a secondary copolymerizing agent, such as cyclohexanedimethanol (CHDM) or isophthalic acid (IPA), has become common. These secondary copolymerizing agents are used to improve the clarity, toughness, and barrier properties of PET, which makes PET better suited for its primary market, blow molded carbonated soft drink containers. Specialty grades available include flame retardant, impact modified, and glass, mineral, carbon, PTFE, and mica filled. In 2004, the price of PET ranged approximately from \$1.00 to \$2.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

For almost all injection molding applications of PET, the PET will be either glass or mineral filled. Reinforced PET is the stiffest of all commonly used thermoplastics, illustrated by the flexural modulus of glass filled PET ranging from 1.3 to 2.6 x 106 psi (0.9 to 1.8 x 105 kg/cm²). Reinforced PET also has a high tensile strength, excellent heat resistance, outstanding weatherability, and minimal water absorption. Although reinforced PET only has moderate impact resistance (1.2 to 2.6 ft.-lb./in.), impact resistant grades are available which offer a notched izod impact strength of up to 4 ft.-lb./in. Reinforced PET has a high dielectric strength, which remains constant or increases with temperature up to 300°F (149°C). PET is chemically resistant to most chemicals, over a wide range of temperatures, including motor fuels, oils, and hydrocarbon solvents. However, PET is not recommended for long-term use in water at temperatures above 122°F (50°C). Since PET is a condensation polymer, it can be depolymerized when recycling, resulting in the reclamation of pure raw materials, which can then be used to fabricate new products. In 1993, 41% of all U.S. PET sales were recycled.

	-	
Man	ufactu	rer

Goodyear
Eastman Performance
Hoechst Celanese
Eastman Chemical Products
Toray Industries
E.I. DuPont
Albis Corporation
Allied-Signal Corp.
E.I. DuPont
E.I. DuPont
Eastman Chemical Products
Goodyear
GE Plastics

Typical Properties of Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)

	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	500°F to 580°F	260°C to 304°C			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.006 to 0.007 in./in.	0.006 to 0.007 cm/cm			
Melting Point	470°F to 500°F	243°C to 260°C			
Density	84.3 to 87.4 lb./ft. ³	1.35 to 1.40 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	5.5 to 13.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.9 to 9.1 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Tensile Strength, Break	7.0 to 10.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.9 to 7.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Elongation, Break	85.0 to 160.0%	85.0 to 160.0%			
Tensile Modulus	4.0 to 5.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.8 to 3.9 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Flexural Strength, Yield	11.1 to 18.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	7.8 to 13.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Flexural Modulus	1.3 to 2.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.9 to 1.8 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Compressive Strength	14.0 to 18.3 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	9.8 to 12.9 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 4.2 ftlb./in.	1.6 to 22.7 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	M94 - M101 Rockwell	M94 - M101 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	1.0 to 1.7 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	6.7 to 12.1 W/m-°K			
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.8 to 5.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.4 to 9.0 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	350°F to 450°F	177°C to 232°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	154°F to 162°F	68°C to 72°C			
Continuous Service Temperature	330°F to 3801°F	166°C to 193°C			
Dielectric Strength	390 to 770 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.5 to 2.7 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.9 to 3.2	2.9 to 3.2			
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.010 to 0.020	0.010 to 0.020			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.08 to 0.15%	0.08 to 0.15%			

- Automotive Cowl vent grilles, sunroof rails, wiper blade supports
- Electrical Computer fans, fuse holders, insulated housings
- Packaging Soft drink containers, packaged food containers

(psi) (MPa)

Polyethylene Terephthalate

Loctite[®] H3000[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, General Purpose

Loctite[®] H4500[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder

Loctite® 3032[™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder

Loctite® E-00CL[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Low Odor

Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Flexible

Loctite[®] E-30CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive,

Glass Bonder

MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL™ Hysol®

Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder

Loctite[®] E-20HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive,

Fast Setting

MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hvsol®

Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting

Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy

Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

EVA Based

Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive

Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive,

Urethane

Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid

Rubber Repair

Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

40 rms

produced by Modern Plastics

Ertalyte PET

drant

Quar

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 7 rms	ROUGHENED <i>31 rms</i>	IMPACT MODIFIER 17% Novalene 7300P	FLAME RETARDANT 15% PO-64P 4% Antimony Oxide	LUBRICANT 0.2% Zinc Stearate	INTERNAL MOLD RELEASE 0.5% Mold Wiz 33PA	FILLER 17% 3540 Fiberglass	COLORANT 0.5% Green 99-41042	ANTISTATIC 1% Dehydat 8312	
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive,	450	200	>250*	1550	750	800	800	1000	>1350*	
	Rubber Toughened	<mark>3.1</mark>	1.4	>1.7*	10.7	5.2	5.5	5.5	<u>6.9</u>	>9.3*	
T80 by Hoechst Celanse	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>3200* >22.1*	900 6.2	>350* >2.4*	>2150* >14.8*	>1800* >12.4*	>3200* >22.1*	2900 20.0	>2200* >15.2*	>1900* >13.1*	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>1800* >12.4*	700 4.8	>250* >1.7*	600 4.0	>1800* >12.4*	>1800* >12.4*	> 3350* > 23.1*	>1800* >12.4*	>1800* >12.4*	
F80 by	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	>2200*	950	>400◆	>2200*	>2200*	>2200*	2200	>2200*	>1450*	
	Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>15.2*	<mark>6.6</mark>	>2.8◆	>15.2*	>15.2*	>15.2*	15.2	>15.2*	>10.0*	
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive,	500	500	>150*	850	500	500	800	500	500	
	Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	3.5	3.5	>1.0*	5.9	3.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	3.5	
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive,	1150	1150	>300*	1150	1150	1700	1700	1150	1150	
	MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	7.9	7.9	>2.1*	7.9	7.9	11.7	11.7	7.9	7.9	
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>1200* >8.6 Lotite 401 Prime 414 Super Pender® Instant Adhesives and Lotite® 401									

250

1.7

350

2.4

450

3.1

300

2.1

450

3.1

200

1.4

250

1.7

650

4.5 150

1.0

200

1.4

50

0.3

1050

7.2

500

3.5

600

4.1

200

1.4

Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®], 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives and Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive created bonds which were stronger than the PET substrate for most of the formulations tested. Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the next highest bond strengths. Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive, a UV Cationic Epoxy, and Loctite[®] 7804[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the lowest bond strengths.

Surface Treatments

The overall effect of using Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, in conjunction with Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, on PET could not be determined because most of the PET formulations evaluated achieved substrate failure for both the primed and unprimed PET. However, the use of Loctite[®] 770[™] or 7701[™] Prism[®] Primers did cause a statistically significant increase in the bondability of glass filled PET and a statistically significant decrease in the bondability of flame retarded PET. Surface roughening had no effect with the acrylic adhesives and a negative effect with the cyanoacrylate adhesives.

Other Important Information

- PET is compatible with all Loctite® brand adhesives, sealants, primers, and activators.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite[®] ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

□ The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

<u>Polyimide (PI)</u>

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Envex
- Kapton
- Kinel
- Matrimid
- Meldin
- NEW-TPI
- Vespel

Rhone Poulenc, Inc. Ciba - Geigy Furon Mitsui Toastu E.I. DuPont

E.I. DuPont

Manufacturer

Rogers Corporation

General Description

Pl is an aromatic, linear polymer typically produced by a condensation reaction, such as polymerizing aromatic dianhydride and aromatic diamine. The polymer can then either be cast with solvent evaporation to form a thermoplastic, such as Kapton films, or precipitated to form a "pseudo-thermoplastic", such as Vespel. This pseudo-thermoplastic is not a true thermoplastic because it thermally degrades before its glass transition temperature and it is not a true thermoset because it is not crosslinked. Specialty grades of Pl include antistatic, thermally conductive, corona resistant, and glass, carbon, molybdenum disulfide and PTFE filled. In 2004, the price of Vespel, which is sold as molded parts or machinable stock, ranged approximately from \$225 to \$365 for a 1/4" diameter, 38" long rod or \$950 for a 10" by 10" by 1/8" plaque. In addition, the price of Kapton films ranged from \$63 (5 mil thickness) to \$687 (1/3 mil thickness) per pound.

General Properties

The most notable properties of PI are its solvent resistance, barrier properties, and performance at both high and low temperature extremes. For example, Kapton films have performed outstandingly in field applications at temperatures as low as -452°F (-269°C) and as high as 752°F (400°C). Moreover, unfilled PI has a glass transition temperature of 590°F (310°C), heat deflection temperatures up to 660°F (349°C), a maximum recommended continuous service temperature as high as 500°F (260°C), and can withstand short-term exposures at temperatures up to 700°F (371°C). PI naturally has an extremely low flammability, with a limiting oxygen index of 44 and a UL 94 flammability rating of V-0. Pl also has good dielectric properties, which remain constant over a wide range of frequencies, good elongation (up to 10%), and good abrasion resistance. Pl is chemically resistant to most organic solvents and dilute acids. However, PI is attacked by strong acids and bases, and is soluble in highly polar solvents. PI is very resistant to radiation, but long-term exposure to corona discharge or combinations of ultraviolet radiation, oxygen, and water have a negative effect on its mechanical and physical properties. The major disadvantages of PI are that it is very expensive, very difficult to process, and most types of PI have volatiles or contain solvents which must be vented during curing. A minor disadvantage of PI is that it is only available in dark colors.

Typical Properties of Polyimide (PI)

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	350°F to 465°F	177°C to 241°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.004 in./in.	0.001 to 0.004 cm/cm				
Melting Point	_	_				
Density	82.4 to 106.8 lb./ft. ³	1.32 to 1.71 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	4.7 to 12.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.3 to 8.9 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Strength, Break	2.8 to 16.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.0 to 11.2 kg/cm ² x 10 ²				
Elongation, Break	0.5 to 10.0%	0.5 to 10.0%				
Tensile Modulus	1.5 to 3.7 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.1 to 2.6 kg/cm ² x 10^4				
Flexural Strength, Yield	1.1 to 3.7 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.8 to 2.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Flexural Modulus	0.9 to 28.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0.6 to 19.7 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Compressive Strength	2.0 to 35.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	1.4 to 24.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 1.8 ftlb./in.	1.4 to 9.7 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	M100 - M125 Rockwell	M100 - M125 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	1.5 to 4.4 BTU-in./hr-ft. ² -°F	0.22 to 0.63 W/m-°K				
Linear Thermal Expansion	0.7 to 2.9 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	1.3 to 5.2 cm/cm-°C $x10^{-5}$				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	460°F to 660°F	238°C to 349°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	-				
Continuous Service Temperature	480°F to 550°F	249°C to 288°C				
Dielectric Strength	200 to 700 V/10 ⁻³ in.	0.8 to 2.7 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.0 to 5.2	3.0 to 5.2				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.001 to 0.010	0.001 to 0.010				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.27 to 0.97%	0.27 to 0.97%				

- Nuclear Valve seats, thermal and electrical insulators,
- x-ray fluorescent sample holders
- Fibers Flame retardant clothing and filters for hot/corrosive liquids and gases
- *Miscellaneous* Washers, wear strips, compressor valves, ultrasonic transmitting components

Polyimide

	LOCTITE	KAPTON HN 5 ml Thick 500 Gauge Film		KAPTON HPP-FST 5 ml Thick 500 Gauge Film	VESPEL SP-1 Unfilled	VESPEL SP-21 15% Graphite	VESPEL SP-22 40% Graphite	VESPEL SP-211 15% Graphite 10% PTFE					
	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	>800 ^{◆∺o} >5.5 ^{◆∺o}	>800 [◆] *° >5.5 [◆] *°	>800 [◆] *° >5.5 [◆] *°	1550 10.7	1400 <u>9.7</u>	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	400 2.8					
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	2200 15.2	2250 15.5	850 5.9	550 <u>3.8</u>					
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011™ Prism® / Loctite® 7701™ Prism® Primer	>650 ^{•°} >4.5 ^{•°}	>600*° >4.1*°	>450° >3.1°	350 2.4	850 5.9	400 2.8	600 4.1					
	Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	1650 11.4	2350 16.2	1000 <u>6.9</u>	700 4.8					
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	>800*° >5.5*°	1150 7.9	550 <u>3.8</u>	500 <u>3.5</u>	200 1.4					
	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	>800 [•] *° >5.5 [•] *°	>800*°	>800*°	800	1000	250	200					
	Light Cure Adhesive	>550* >3.8	>000 >000 <th< th=""></th<>										
	Loctite® H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	950 6.6	on the Ve	spel polyimic	le. Loctite	° 380™ Bla	ck Max® Ir	stant Adhes	achieved the highest bond strengths ive achieved the second highest bond				
Polymers	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	600 4.1	bond strei	strength. Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive and Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive achieved the lowest bond strengths on Vespel. Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] , 401 [™] Prism [®] and 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant									
DuPont P	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	500 3.5	Loctite® E	Adhesives, Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Loctite [®] 3105 [™] and 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesives, Loctite [®] E-90FL [™] , E-30FL [™] , E-20HP [™] and E-214HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesives, Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] High									
y of	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	Performance Epoxy, and Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive all achieved substrate failure on the 5 mil (0.005 in) thick Kapton films.										
on courtes	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	>1750* >11.7*		ce Trea f Loctite® 77			coniunctio	on with Locti	te [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, or				
espel, Kapton	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	>1250* >8.6*	Loctite [®] 4	011™ Prism [®]	Medical [Device Insta	ant Adhesi	ve with Loct	ite® 7701™ Prism® Primer, resulted in bility of polyimide.				
Ve	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	>1250* >8.6*	• Wher	bonding po eed the cure	lyimide filı	ms, an acc		ay be neces	sary				
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	>950* >6.6*	 Polyii 	mide is com	patible wit	h all Loctite			alants, primers, and activators.				
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	>1050* >7.2*	• Surfa	ice cleaners:	isopropyl	aiconol, Lo	ictite" UD(-Free Clean	er & Degreaser.				
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	200 1.4											
	Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>											
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	>550* >3.8*											
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	850 5.9		rce applied to		•			7452 [™] Tak Pak [®] Accelerator was used in with Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant				
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	failure be	of the mate fore the actual could be deter	bond stren			O The Kap	ton films were bonded to aluminum rior to evaluation.				
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4											

Polymethylpentene (PMP)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

• TPX

Manufacturer

Mitsui Petrochemical

General Description

Polymethylpentene, a member of the polyolefin family, is manufactured by a catalytic polymerization of 4-methylpentene-1. PMP is known for its transparency and extremely low density. PMP is usually compounded with additives and comonomers to enhance its mechanical and optical properties. Specialty grades available include radiation resistant, as well as mica and glass filled. In 2004, the price of PMP ranged approximately from \$6.50 to \$7.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polymethylpentene is a highly transparent polyolefin with light transmission values up to 90%. PMP also has a relatively high melting point of approximately 464°F (240°C), and it retains useful mechanical properties at temperatures as high as 401°F (205°C). Although PMP is degraded by sunlight and high energy irradiation, there are grades available which can withstand medical irradiation sterilization. PMP has good electrical properties and chemical resistance; however, it is attacked by strong oxidizing acids. Unfilled polymethylpentene has a specific gravity of 0.83, which makes it one of the lightest thermoplastic resins.

Typical Properties of Polymethylpentene (PMP)

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	550°F to 600°F	288°C to 316°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.002 to 0.021 in./in.	0.002 to 0.021 cm/cm				
Melting Point	450°F to 465°F	232°C to 241°C				
Density	51.8 to 66.8 lb./ft. ³	0.83 to 1.07 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	2.1 to 3.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	$1.5 \text{ to } 2.4 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$				
Tensile Strength, Break	3.1 to 6.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.2 to 4.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Elongation, Break	1.0 to 120.0%	1.0 to 120.0%				
Tensile Modulus	0.7 to 6.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0.5 to 4.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Flexural Strength, Yield	4930 to 7530 psi	34 to 52 MPa				
Flexural Modulus	1.8 to 7.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.3 to 5.1 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Compressive Strength	-	_				
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.5 to 23.0 ftlb./in.	2.7 to 124.2 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	R35 - R90 Rockwell	R35 - R90 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	-	-				
Linear Thermal Expansion	6.0 to 7.0 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	10.8 to 12.6 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	150°F to 250°F	66°C to 121°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	180°F to 250°F	82°C to 121°C				
Continuous Service Temperature	-	-				
Dielectric Strength	1650 to 1700 V/10 ⁻³ in.	6.5 to 6.7 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.0 to 2.2	2.0 to 2.2				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	-	-				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.01 to 0.15%	0.01 to 0.15%				

- Medical Syringes, connector pieces, hollowware,
- disposable curettes
- Lighting Diffusers, lenses, reflectors
- Packaging Microwave and hot air oven containers,
- food trays, coated paper plates
- Miscellaneous Liquid level and flow indicators,
- fluid reservoirs, machine bearing oiler bottles

(psi) (MPa)

Polymethylpentene

	LOCTITE.	UNFILLED RESIN 3 rms	ROUGHENED 46 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.08% Irganox 1010	UV STABILIZER 0.1% Chimasorb 944	FILLER 23% Mica	ANTISTATIC 0.3% Armostat 475			
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	>50 >0.3	100 0.7	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>			
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	150 1.0	500 3.5	50 0.3	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	150 1.0	150 1.0			
	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] / Loctite [®] 7701 [™] Prism [®] Primer	>1900† >13.1†	1000 <u>6.9</u>	>1900† >13.1†	>1900† >13.1†	>1900† >13.1†	>2100 [†] >14.5 [†]			
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	250 1.7	350 2.4	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 0.7	250 1.7	250 1.7			
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	100 0.7	100 0.7	<50 <0.3	<50 <0.3	150 1.0	<50 <0.3			
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	50 0.3	200 1.4	200 1.4			
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	100 0.7	Adh	esive	Perfor	mance)			
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	50 <mark>0.3</mark>				ant Adhesive, used in conj PMP, typically substrate fa				
Plastics	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	<50 <0.3			he low surface					
tsui Plas	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1900 13.1	Surface Treatments The use of Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, in conju Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Ad dramatic, statistically significant increase in the in a statistically significant increase in the bond s							
ssy of Mitsui	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	50 <mark>0.3</mark>								
3 courtesy	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	50 <mark>0.3</mark>		adhesives, but had no statistically significant e						
TPX RT-18	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	• PM	IP can be s	tress crack	Inform ked by unc should be	ured cyaon			
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	150 1.0	• PM has	IP is compa s cured. An	atible with ly excess a	acrylic adh ctivator sh anaerobic	esives, but ould be rer			
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	150 1.0				pyl alcohol				
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	100 0.7								
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	300 2.1								
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	<50 <0.3								
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	300 2.1								
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	150 1.0		to the severe		n of the bloc				
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	150 1.0	strengt	h achieved l		d before the ive could be).				
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	50 0.3								

conjunction with Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, achieved the te failure. Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive also obtained outstanding ace energy of PMP, all other adhesives performed poorly.

njunction with Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive, or Adhesive with Loctite[®] 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, caused a the bondability of PMP. Surface roughening also resulted nd strengths achieved on PMP using cyanoacrylate effect on acrylic adhesives.

ion

- aonacrylate adhesives, ed from the surface immediately.
- but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive removed from the surface immediately.
- es.
- te® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOT TESTED: Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Polyphenylene Oxide (PPO)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Noryl

Manufacturer

GE Plastics

General Description

PPO is produced by the oxidative coupling of 2,6-dimethyl phenol. The resulting polymer is oxygen linked and properly called poly (2,6-dimethyl phenyl) 1,4-ether. PPO has excellent thermal stability, flame retardance, impact strength, and electrical properties. PPO also has one of the lowest moisture absorption rates found in any engineering thermoplastic. Specialty grades available include graphite/nickel, glass, glass fiber, carbon fiber, and stainless steel filled. In 2004, the price of PPO ranged approximately from \$2.00 to \$3.76 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

PPO is an engineering thermoplastic known for its excellent radiation resistance, oxidation resistance, thermal stability, and electrical properties. In addition, PPO has outstanding dimensional stability, impact strength at low temperatures, and endurance. Because PPO homopolymer is very difficult to process, PPO is often copolymerized with styrene, or a combination of butadiene and styrene, which facilitates processing and makes a wide range of physical properties available. PPO is chemically resistant to aqueous solutions, acids, bases and salt solutions, but only mildly compatible with oils and greases. PPO is soluble in trichloroethylene, toluene, and ethylene dichloride, and may be stress cracked by other halogenated solvents, esters, and ketones. Due to PPO's thermal stability and low moisture absorption, products made of PPO can be repeatedly steam sterilized without significant degradation and can also be metal-plated.

Typical Properties of Polyphenylene Oxide (PPO)

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	450°F to 575°F	232°C to 302°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.004 to 0.009 in./in.	0.004 to 0.009 cm/cm				
Melting Point	415°F to 500°F	213°C to 260°C				
Density	64.9 to 69.3 lb./ft. ³	1.04 to 1.11 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	4.6 to 10.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.2 to 7.1 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Strength, Break	4.1 to 9.7 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.9 to 6.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ²				
Elongation, Break	4.4 to 85.0%	4.4 to 85.0%				
Tensile Modulus	2.9 to 3.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	2.0 to 2.7 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Flexural Strength, Yield	7.0 to 15.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.9 to 10.9 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Flexural Modulus	2.6 to 3.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.8 to 2.5 kg/cm ² x 10^4				
Compressive Strength	7.3 to 16.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.1 to 11.7 kg/cm ² x 10 ²				
Izod Notched, R.T.	1.5 to 8.3 ftlb./in.	8.1 to 44.8 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	R115 - R120 Rockwell	R115 - R120 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	0.9 to 1.5 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.13 to 0.22 W/m-°K				
Linear Thermal Expansion	2.9 to 4.4 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	5.2 to 7.9 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	180°F to 450°F	82°C to 232°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	200°F to 450°F	93°C to 232°C				
Continuous Service Temperature	200°F to 250°F	93°C to 121°C				
Dielectric Strength	400 to 600 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.6 to 2.4 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.0 to 2.8	2.0 to 2.8				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.002 to 0.004	0.002 to 0.004				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.06 to 0.10%	0.06 to 0.10%				

- Telecommunications Television cabinetry,
- cable splice boxes, wire board frames
- Automotive Grilles, spoilers, wheel covers, fuse blocks
- Business Personal computers, printers
- Machines Bases, video display terminals

(psi) (MPa)

Polyphenylene Oxide

	LOCTITE	7 rms	ROUGHENED 25 rms	LUBRICANT 9% Polymist F5A	FILLER 9% 489 Fiberglass	ANTISTATIC 55 Larostat HTS-904		
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	500 3.5	650 4.5		
GE Plastics	Loctite® 401" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	2500 17.2	2500 17.2	1150 7.9	2500 17.2	850 5.9		
Noryl 731 produced by GE Plastics	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	1750 12.1	1750 12.1	1000 6.9	1750 12.1	600 4.1		
'31 pi	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	1600 11.0	1600 11.0	1000 <u>6.9</u>	1600 11.0	650 4.5		
oryl 7	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	300 2.1	600 4.1	300 2.1	950 6.5	300 2.1		
2	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	950 6.6	950 6.6	950 6.6	500 3.5	950 6.6		
	Loctite® 4307" Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>1750* >12.1*			Perfor			
	Loctite [®] H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	200 1.4	Adhesiv	Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] and 414 [™] Super Adhesive (substrate failure), Loctite [®] 3 achieved the highest bond strengths of E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesives, Loo Melt Adhesive, Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Hig all also exhibited good adhesion to PP was found to cause a statistically sigr adhesives. However, the addition of a increase in the bond strengths achiev				
	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	300 2.1	E-20HP					
	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	all also					
s 3 rms	Loctite® E-OOCL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	200 1.4	adhesiv					
rshape:	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	400 2.8	Surf	ace Tr	eatme	ents		
ed by GE Polymershapes 3 rms	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	850 <mark>5.9</mark>	or Loctif a statist	te® 4011™ ically signi	sm® Primer, when u [™] Prism® Medical De nificant decrease in t			
Noryl 731-701 Black produced by	Loctite [®] E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-21HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	450 2.8	had no s	statistically	cant increa v significan	t effect o		
lack p	Loctite [®] E-214HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1650 11.4			ortant tress crack			
-701 B	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	550 3.8		•	s adhesive tible with a			
yl 731-	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	50 0.3	the	adhesive	has cured.	Any exce		
Nor	Loctite® 7804 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	<50 <0.3			patible with ers: isopro			
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	850 5.9	NOT					
	Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	650 4.5	the stre	ength of the	ed to the tes material, res ctual bond s	sulting in s		
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	500 3.5		ve could be		u ongun du		
	Loctite® 5000® Flange Sealant	200						

Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

200

1.4

ance

Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure tite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive, and Loctite[®] E-214HP[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive gths on PPO. Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-30CL[™] and s, Loctite[®] U-05FL[™] Hysol[®] Urethane Adhesive, Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot er® High Performance Epoxy, and Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair to PPO. The addition of an antistatic agent or internal lubricant to PPO significant decrease in the bond strengths achieved by the cyanoacrylate of antistatic agent was determined to cause a statistically significant chieved by Loctite[®] 380[™] Black Max[®] Instant Adhesive.

ts

en used in conjunction with Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive, al Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, caused e in the bond strengths achieved on PPO. Surface roughening caused a n the bond strengths achieved by Loctite[®] Depend[®] 330[™] Adhesive, but fect on any of the other adhesives evaluated.

nformation

- by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives,
 - uld be removed from the surface immediately.
- lic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- aerobic adhesives.
- alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

pecimens exceeded ng in substrate gth achieved by the

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Polyphenylene Sulfide (PPS)

Manufacturer

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Fortron
- Hvvex
- Ryton
- Supec
- Tedur

Hoechst Celanese Ferro Corporation

Phillips 66 Co.

GE Plastics Miles Inc.

General Description

PPS is produced by reacting p-dichlorobenzene with sodium sulfide. The resulting polymer is a crystalline, aromatic polymer whose backbone is composed of benzene rings para-substituted with sulfur atoms. This molecular structure is highly crystalline and extremely stable, which results in the outstanding heat resistance, chemical resistance, and dimensional stability of PPS. Specialty grades available include ground and fibrous glass, mineral, and carbon filled. In 2004, the price of PPS ranged approximately from \$3.00 to \$6.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The most notable properties of PPS are its thermal stability, inherent flame resistance, and outstanding chemical resistance. PPS also has good mechanical properties which remain stable during both long and short-term exposure to high temperatures. Although the high tensile strength and flexural modulus associated with PPS decrease somewhat with increasing temperature, they level off at approximately 250°F (121°C), and moderately high mechanical properties are maintained up to 500°F (260°C). In addition, PPS also exhibits a significant increase in its elongation and toughness at elevated temperatures. Although PPS has a low impact strength, glass fibers can be added for applications requiring high impact strength and dielectric properties. Glass and mineral fillers are also used for electrical applications where a high arc resistance and low track rate are required. Although PPS is highly chemically resistant - virtually insoluble below 400°F (204°C) - it can be attacked by chlorinated hydrocarbons. PPS is difficult to process, because of the high melt temperatures required, but the extremely crystalline structure of PPS results in high quality molded parts which are uniform and reproducible.

American Engineering SI 600°F to 650°F 316°C to 343°C Processing Temperature Linear Mold Shrinkage 0.001 to 0.003 in./in. 0.001 to 0.003 cm/cm **Melting Point** 525°F to 600°F 274°C to 316°C Density 81.2 to 124.9 lb./ft.3 1.30 to 2.00 g/cm³ 1.4 to 29.0 lb./in.² x 10³ 1.0 to 20.4 kg/cm² x 10^2 **Tensile Strength, Yield** 6.4 to 29.0 lb./in.² x 10³ 4.5 to 20.4 kg/cm² x 10² Tensile Strength, Break **Elongation**, Break 1.0 to 4.0% 1.0 to 4.0% **Tensile Modulus** 10.0 to 45.0 lb./in.² x 10⁵ 7.0 to 31.6 kg/cm² x 10⁴ **Flexural Strength, Yield** 6.0 to 40.0 lb./in.² x 10³ 4.2 to 28.1 kg/cm² x 10² 1.2 to 2.4 lb./in.² x 10⁵ 0.8 to 16.9 kg/cm² x 10⁴ **Flexural Modulus Compressive Strength** 16.0 to 28.0 lb./in.² x 10³ 11.2 to 19.7 kg/cm² x 10² Izod Notched, R.T. 3.2 to 10.3 kg cm/cm 0.6 to 1.9 ft.-lb./in. Hardness R116 - R123 Rockwell R116 - R123 Rockwell 2.01 to 2.22 BTU-in./hr.-ft.2-°F **Thermal Conductivity** 0.29 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal 0.5 to 1.8 in./in.-°F x 10⁻⁵ 0.9 to 3.2 cm/cm-°C x10⁻⁵ Expansion **Deflection Temperature** 300°F to 550°F 149°C to 288°C @ 264 psi **Deflection Temperature** 400°F to 550°F 204°C to 288°C @ 66 psi Continuous 300°F to 450°F 149°C to 232°C Service Temperature 280 to 510 V/10⁻³ in. 1.1 to 2.0 V/mm x 10⁴ **Dielectric Strength Dielectric Constant** 3.4 to 6.0 3.4 to 6.0 @ 1 MHz **Dissipation Factor** 0.003 to 0.010 0.003 to 0.010

Typical Properties of Polyphenylene Sulfide (PPS)

Typical Applications

@ 1 MHz

Water Absorption,

24 hr.

• Chemical - Submersible, centrifugal, vane and

- gear-type processing pumps
- *Mechanical* Hydraulic components, bearings, cams, valves

0.010 to 0.060%

0.010 to 0.060%

 Small Appliance – Hair dryers, small cooking appliances, range components

(psi) (MPa)

Polyphenylene Sulfide

Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

	LOCTITE.	SUPEC GRADE W331 30% Glass Reinforced, PTFE Filled, 9 rms	GRADE W331 ROUGHENED 24 rms	GRADE G301T 30% Glass Reinforced	GRADE G401 65% Glass Reinforced	GRADE G323 65% Glass / Mineral Reinforced	GRADE CTX530 30% Glass Reinforced PPS/PEI Blend						
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	200 1.4	200 1.4	250 1.7	150 <mark>1.0</mark>						
: Plastics	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	150 1.0	500 3.5	400 2.8	300 2.1	400 2.8	250 1.7						
Supec courtesy of GE	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	400 2.8	400 2.8	150 1.0	300 <mark>2.1</mark>	900 6.2	400 2.8						
100 Ja	Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	250 1.7	400 2.8	350 2.4	300 2.1	600 4.1	400 2.8						
Supe	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	150 1.0	350 2.4	250 1.7	450 3.1	300 2.1	200 1.4						
	Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	550 3.8	550	1200	1100	2050	900						
	Loctite® 4307" Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	800 5.5	3.8 8.3 7.6 14.1 6.2 Adhesive Performance										
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	300 2.1	Adhesive	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite [®] E-30CL [™] and E-214HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesives achieved the highest bond strength on the standard grade of PPS tested for all adhesives. In									
	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	200 1.4	general, all the adhesives tested exhibited good adhesion to PPS. The exceptions are Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, the three hot melt adhesives and Loctite [®] 5900 [™] Flange Sealant. Surface Treatments Surface roughening caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved by all the										
rms	Loctite® 3032" Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	600 4.1											
nd 12.	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	150 1.0			-			105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] cally significant change. The use of Loctite [®] 770 [™]					
olymerla	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	Prism [®] P	rimer, in co	onjunction v	vith Loctite®	401 [™] Prism	 Instant Adhesive, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical imer, did not produce any statistically significant 					
ed by GE Polymerland <i>12 rms</i>	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	800 5.5	change	in the bond	dability of								
ck) produced	Loctite [®] E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite [®] M-21HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	600 4.1	• PPS	is compati	ible with al	I Loctite® bra	and adhesiv	es, sealants, primers, activators, and accelerators. -Free Cleaner & Degreaser.					
∕8" Thi	Loctite [®] E-214HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1050 7.2											
PPS (†	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	450 3.1											
Supec W331 PPS (1⁄4" Thick) pr	Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	100 0.7											
supec	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 0.3											
0	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	700 4.8											
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	650 4.5	NOT										
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	400 2.8	NOT The in th	e addition of	the indicate gth within 9	d additive (or s 5% confidence	surface rough e limits.	ening) caused a statistically significant increase					

100

0.7

Polypropylene (PP)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Adpro

Astryn

- Azdel
- Endura
- Fortilene
- HiGlass
- Marlex
- Moplen
- Nortuff
- Petrothene
- Polyfort FPP
- Rexene PP
- Tonen
- Unipol PP
- Valtec

General Description

PP is manufactured by the polymerization of gaseous PP monomer, in the presence of an organometallic catalyst, at low pressure. The key to PP's properties is its crystallinity, which is determined by the degree of organization of the methyl groups on the polymer's backbone. Syndiotactic PP is formed when the methyl groups alternate above and below the plane of the main polymer chain. On the other hand, isotactic PP is formed when the methyl groups all lie above (or below) the plane. Finally, atactic PP results when the methyl groups are randomly positioned. Specialty grades available include calcium carbonate, carbon, copper, glass, mica, mineral, and glass bead filled. In 2004, the price of PP ranged approximately from \$0.70 to \$10.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

PP is known for its good mechanical properties, heat resistance, and chemical resistance. In addition, PP has the highest flexural modulus of the polyolefins, is among the lightest of the engineering thermoplastics (SG=0.90), and has excellent moisture resistance. One of the major disadvantages of PP is its poor impact strength at low temperatures. However, PP/elastomer blends are available with much improved impact resistance. PP's mechanical properties are very dependent on its degree of crystallinity. Isotactic PP is harder, stiffer, and has a higher tensile strength than atactic PP, while atactic PP exhibits better impact strength and elongation under stress. Random copolymers are produced by introducing small amounts of ethylene into the polymerization reactor and result in much improved clarity and toughness at the expense of stiffness. PP is chemically resistant to most substances including nonoxidizing inorganics, detergents, low-boiling hydrocarbons, and alcohols. Unfilled PP is flammable and degraded by UV light; however, flame retardant and UV stabilized grades are available.

manunautunun	
Genesis Polymers	
Himont USA, Inc.	
Azdel, Inc.	
PPG Industries, Inc.	
Solvay Polymers	
Himont USA, Inc.	
Phillips 66 Company	
Himont USA, Inc.	
Quantum Chemical	
Quantum Chemical	
A. Schulman, Inc.	
Rexene	
Tonen Petrochem	
Shell Chemical Company	ļ
Himont USA, Inc.	

Manufacturer

Typical Properties of Polypropylene (PP)

	American Engineering	SI				
Processing Temperature	390°F to 460°F	199°C to 238°C				
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.011 to 0.020 in./in.	0.011 to 0.020 cm/cm				
Melting Point	320°F to 360°F	160°C to 182°C				
Density	56.2 to 56.8 lb./ft. ³	0.90 to 0.91 g/cm ³				
Tensile Strength, Yield	2.8 to 5.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.0 to 3.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Strength, Break	2.5 to 5.4 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	1.8 to 3.8 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Elongation, Break	1.8 to 500%	1.8 to 500%				
Tensile Modulus	1.4 to 2.1 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.0 to 1.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Flexural Strength, Yield	3.7 to 7.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	2.6 to 5.3 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Flexural Modulus	1.1 to 2.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	0.8 to 1.8 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Compressive Strength	3.5 to 4.7 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	2.5 to 3.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ²				
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 1.0 ftlb./in.	1.6 to 5.4 kg cm/cm				
Hardness	R65 - R105 Rockwell	R65 - R105 Rockwell				
Thermal Conductivity	0.8 to 1.6 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.12 to 0.23 W/m-°K				
Linear Thermal Expansion	2.1 to 6.5 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	3.8 to 11.7 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	140°F to 300°F	60°C to 149°C				
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	225°F to 310°F	107°C to 154°C				
Continuous Service Temperature	200°F to 250°F	90°C to 121°C				
Dielectric Strength	580 to 990 V/10 ⁻³ in.	2.3 to 3.9 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.1 to 2.7	2.1 to 2.7				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.0002 to 0.0005	0.0002 to 0.0005				
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.01 to 0.03%	0.01 to 0.03%				

- Fibers Carpet backing, diaper coverstock, rope
- Packaging Packaging films, bottles, prescription vials
- Appliance Washer agitators, dishwasher components
- *Miscellaneous* Straws, luggage, syringes, toys, storage battery cases

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 5 ms	ROUGHENED 26 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.1% Irganox 1010 0.3% Cyanox STDP	UV STABILIZER 0.5% Cyasorb UV531	IMPACT MODIFIER 9% Novalene EPDM	FLAME RETARDANT 9% PE-68 4% Antimony Oxide	SMOKE SUPPRESSANT 13% Firebrake ZB	LUBRICANT 0.1% Calcium Stearate 24-26	FILLER 20% Cimpact 600 Talc	COLORANT 0.1% Watchung Red RT-428-D	ANTISTATIC 0.2% Armostat 475		
	Loctite [®] 380 [™] Black Max [®] Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 0.3	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 0.3	50 0.3		
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	1950 13.5	1950 13.5	50 0.3	1350 9.3	50 0.3	50 0.3	50 0.3	50 0.3	50 0.3	200 1.4		
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>1950† >13.5†	1300 <u>9.0</u>	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†	>1950† >13.5†		
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	300 2.1	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	200 1.4	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	200 1.4		
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4	200 1.4		
	Loctite® 3105" Light Cure Adhesive,	100	450	100	100	100	250	100	100	100	100	100		
	MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®]	0.7 200	<u>3.1</u> 0.7 0.7 0.7 1.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7											
	Light Cure Adhesive	1.4	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, used in conjunction with Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, achieved the highest bond strengths on PP, typically substrate failure. Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive (a polyolefin											
	Loctite [®] H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	<50 <0.3												
ont	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	<50 <0.3	bonding adhesive) achieved comparable strength but no substrate failure. Surface Treatments											
by Himon	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	1800 12.4	Surface ireatments The use of Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, resulted in a dramatic, statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on PP, typically substrate failure. Surface roughening resulted in either no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths											
produced	Loctite® E-00CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	150 1.0												
6323	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	achieved	• •				,				<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>		
Profax	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	 Poly 	r Impo /propylene i lants, prime	s compatib	le with all L		nd adhesiv	es,					
	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	50 <mark>0.3</mark>		face cleane	,		.octite® OD(C-Free Clea	ner & Degre	easer.				
	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	50 0.3												
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	100 0.7												
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	250 1.7												
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>												
	Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	100 0.7	NOT	ES:					ddition of the			face		
	Loctite [®] U-05FL [™] Hysol [®] Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	+ Due to the equate deformation of the block cheer roughening) caused a statistically s									ence		
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	100 (the adhesive bond never failed).							•				
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	<50 <0.3						-	d strength wi					

(psi) (MPa)

Polystyrene (PS)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

Dylark

Esbrite

- Kaofulex
- Polyrex
- Polysar
- Styron
- Styronol

Manufacturer ARCO Chemical

- Sumitomo Chemical Kaofu Chemical Chi Mei Industrial
- Novacor Chemicals
- Dow Chemical
- Allied Resinous

General Description

The types of polystyrene commercially available can be broken down into three main categories, namely crystal, impact (HIPS), and expandable polystyrene (EPS). Crystal polystryene is an amorphous polymer produced by the polymerization of styrene monomer at elevated temperatures. It is a rigid, glossy material, with superior clarity, but is limited by poor impact resistance. For applications requiring higher impact resistance, impact polystyrene is used. Impact polystyrene is produced by blending polybutadiene rubber with the polystyrene monomer prior to polymerization. Polystyrene also finds widespread use as "styrofoam." Styrofoam is predominately produced using expandable polystyrene (EPS) beads. EPS beads are polystyrene beads which contain a blowing agent. When heated, the blowing agent vaporizes, expanding the polystyrene and forming a low density foam. Specialty grades available include ignition resistant, glass fiber, silicone, and calcium carbonate filled. In 2004, the price of PS ranged from \$0.70 to \$1.25 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polystyrene is known for its optical clarity, rigidity, and ability to be processed by all thermoplastic processes. Flexural modulii as high as approximately 500,000 psi (35,000 kg/cm²), a tensile strength of 8,000 psi, and an elongation generally between 3% and 5% are typical of crystal polystyrene. However, the impact resistance of crystal polystyrene is very low, usually between 0.3 to 0.5 ft.-lb./ in. (1.62 to 2.7 kg cm/cm). Impact resistant grades are available with elongations of up to 50%, and notched izod impact strengths as high as 5 ft.-lb./in. (27 kg cm/cm), but the optical clarity and tensile strength decrease. Crystal grades of polystyrene transmit up to 90% of visible light, but are susceptible to weathering and ultraviolet light degradation. Protective coatings or UV stabilizers are recommended for outdoor applications. In general, polystyrene has poor solvent resistance and is attacked by hydrocarbons, phenols, ketones, esters, ethers, and some acids. Due to its low melting point, polystyrene is not recommended for use in high temperature applications. Polystyrene is a good insulator and has a low dielectric loss factor.

Typical Properties of Polystyrene (PS)

American Engineering	SI			
300°F to 500°F	149°C to 260°C			
0.002 to 0.008 in./in.	0.002 to 0.008 cm/cm			
212°F to 545°F	100°C to 241°C			
63.7 to 66.2 lb./ft. ³	1.02 to 1.06 g/cm ³			
2.4 to 6.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	1.7 to 4.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
2.7 to 7.6 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	1.9 to 5.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
2.0 to 80.0%	2.0 to 80.0%			
2.2 to 4.8 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.5 to 3.4 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
4.3 to 13.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	$3.0 \text{ to } 9.1 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$			
2.0 to 4.8 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	1.4 to 3.4 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
7.0 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	4.9 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
0.2 to 2.2 ftlb./in.	1.1 to 11.9 kg cm/cm			
M50 - M100 Rockwell	M50 - M100 Rockwell			
1.4 to 3.0 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.20 to 0.43 W/m-°K			
3.7 to 8.4 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	6.7 to 15.1 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵			
150°F to 275°F	66°C to 135°C			
170°F to 275°F	77°C to 135°C			
-	-			
300 to 575 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.2 to 2.3 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
2.5 to 2.6	2.5 to 2.6			
0.0001 to 0.0010	0.0001 to 0.0010			
0.05 to 0.10%	0.05 to 0.10%			
	300°F to 500°F 0.002 to 0.008 in./in. 212°F to 545°F 63.7 to 66.2 lb./tt. ³ 2.4 to 6.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 2.7 to 7.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 2.0 to 80.0% 2.2 to 4.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 4.3 to 13.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 2.0 to 4.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 7.0 to 12.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 0.2 to 2.2 ftlb./in. M50 - M100 Rockwell 1.4 to 3.0 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 3.7 to 8.4 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 150°F to 275°F 170°F to 275°F 170°F to 275°F 300 to 575 V/10 ⁻³ in. 2.5 to 2.6 0.0001 to 0.0010			

Typical Applications

• Packaging – Processed food and produce containers,

- foam for meat and produce trays
- Construction Window moldings and frames, doors and door frames, footing profiles, structural foam sections for insulating walls
- *Household* Styrofoam plates, toys, food containers, television housings
- *Medical* Labware, diagnostic equipment, tissue culture flasks, vacuum canisters

Polystyrene

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 4 rms	ROUGHENED 32 rms	ANTIOXIDANT 0.06% Irganox 245 0.02% Irganox 1076	UV STABILIZER 0.31% Tinuvin 328 0.31% Tinuvin 770	IMPACT MODIFIER 15% Kraton D1101	FLAME RETARDANT 4% Saytex HBCD-SF 1% Antimony Oxide	LUBRICANT 0.5% Zinc Stearate	COLORANT 4% CP204230				
ıan	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	750 5.2	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	900 6.2	450 <mark>3.1</mark>	450 3.1	450 3.1				
d by Huntsman	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	>800* >5.5*	>1450* >10.0*	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	>2100* >14.5*	750 5.2	>1200* >8.3*	450 <mark>3.1</mark>				
00 produce	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>1750* >12.1*	750 5.2	>3300* >22.8*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	>1750* >12.1*	1500 <mark>10.3</mark>				
IIY-91	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	800 5.5	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	>2300* >15.9*	>850* >5.9*	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	500 3.5				
2245-H	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	350 <mark>2.4</mark>	350 2.4	350 2.4	350 2.4	150 1.0	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	350 2.4				
XC2	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	500 <mark>3.5</mark>	>2000* >13.8*	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>				
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	>950* >6.6*	Adhesive Performance										
	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	700 <mark>4.8</mark>	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, when used in conjunction with Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, and Loctite® 4307 [™] Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive achieved the highest bond strengths on PS, typically achieved the highest follows Adhesive Loctite® 2020 [™]										
	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	550 <mark>3.8</mark>	substrate failure. Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, Loctite [®] 3032 [™] Adhesive, and Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the second highest bond strengths. Loctite [®] 7804 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive obtained the lowest bond strength. The addition of an impact modifier additive increased the bondability of PS with cyanoacrylate and light curing acrylic adhesives. Surface Treatments The use of Loctite [®] 770 [™] Prism [®] Primer, when used in conjunction with Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant										
	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	900 6.2											
S	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	350 <mark>2.4</mark>											
als 2 ms	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	250 1.7	Adhesiv	/e, or Loctit	e® 4011™ P	Prism® Me	dical Device	e Instant A	dhesive w	rith Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, rmulations of PS evaluated,			
of Nova Chemicals	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	500 3.5	except signific	for the roug ant decreas	phened PS, ie in its bon	where Pri Idability. S	sm® Loctite Surface rouç	® 770 [™] or ghening ca	7701™ Pri lused a sta	ism® Primers caused a statistically atistically significant increase in the lhesives, but had no statistically			
	Loctite® E-20HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	300 2.1	signific	ant effect w	hen using	acrylic ad	hesives.	0					
2511 courtes	Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	NOT TESTED	• Po	lystyrene is	compatible	e with acr	ylic adhesiv	es, but ca		ked by their activators			
CPS 25	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	250 1.7		fore the adl lystyrene is					ould be rer	noved from the surface immediately.			
GP (Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	300 2.1	• Su	rface clean	ers: isoprop	yl alcohol	, Loctite® C	DC-Free (Cleaner & I	Degreaser.			
	Loctite® 7804" Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	<50 < <mark>0.3</mark>											
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	700 <mark>4.8</mark>	NO1 ♦ The	FES: e force applie	d to the test	s' specimer	ns exceeded			n of the indicated additive (or surface			
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	200 1.4	the str before	ength of the the actual be	material, resi and strength	ulting in sul	ostrate failure	; in the	• •/	caused a statistically significant decrease ngth within 95% confidence limits.			
	Loctite [®] Fixmaster [®] Rapid Rubber Repair	400 2.8	NOT T	be determine ESTED: Subs emperature.		at adhesive	9	rc	ughening) o	n of the indicated additive (or surface caused a statistically significant increase ngth within 95% confidence limits.			
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	100 <mark>0.7</mark>		poraturo.									

Polyurethane (PU)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Bayflex
- Estane
- Isoplast
- Mor-Thane
- Neuthane
- Pellethane
- Tecoflex
- Tecothane
- Texin

Manufacturer

Bayer Corporation B. F. Goodrich Chemical **Dow Chemical** Morton New England Urethane **Dow Chemical** Thermedics Inc. Thermedics Inc. **Bayer Corporation**

General Description

Polyurethanes are produced by the condensation reaction of an isocyanate and a material with a hydroxyl functionality, such as a polyol. PU can have the chemical structure of either a thermoplastic or thermoset and can have the physical structure of a rigid solid, a soft elastomer, or a foam. The chemical composition of PU can also vary widely, depending on the specific polyol and isocyanate bearing species which are reacted to form the PU. The many different chemical structures and physical forms possible for PU make it a versatile, widely used polymer. Specialty grades available include flame retardant, clay, silica, and glass filled. In 2004, the price of PU ranged approximately from \$1.20 to \$6.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The major benefits offered by PU are that it retains its high impact strength at low temperatures, it is readily foamable, and it is resistant to abrasion, tear propagation, ozone, oxidation, fungus, and humidity. Although thermoplastic PU is attacked by steam, fuels, ketones, esters and strong acids and bases, it is resistant to aliphatic hydrocarbons and dilute acids and bases. The highest recommended use temperature of thermoplastic PU is approximately 220°F (104°C). rendering it inappropriate for most high temperature applications. Furthermore, thermoplastic PU has poor weatherability stemming from its poor resistance to UV degradation. Since PU can be painted with flexible PU paints without pretreatment, it has found use in many automotive exterior parts.

Typical Properties of Polyurethane (PU)

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	385°F to 450°F	196°C to 232°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.004 to 0.014 in./in.	0.004 to 0.014 cm/cm
Melting Point	400°F to 450°F	204°C to 232°C
Density	69.9 to 77.4 lb./ft. ³	1.12 to 1.24 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	4.9 to 35.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	$3.4 \text{ to } 24.6 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ x } 10^2$
Tensile Strength, Break	4.9 to 35.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	3.4 to 24.6 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Elongation, Break	100 to 500%	100 to 500%
Tensile Modulus	0.6 to 45.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	0.4 to 31.6 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Flexural Strength, Yield	6.0 to 60.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.2 to 42.2 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	0.1 to 0.4 lb./in. ² x 10^5	0.0 to 0.2 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Compressive Strength	1.2 to 29.5 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	0.8 to 20.7 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Izod Notched, R.T.	1.5 to (No Break) ftlb./in.	8.1 to (No Break) kg cm/cm
Hardness	A55 - A95 Rockwell	A55 - A95 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.7 to 2.3 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.25 to 0.33 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.8 to 8.4 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	3.2 to 15.1 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	100°F to 330°F	38°C to 166°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	115°F to 370°F	46°C to 188°C
Continuous Service Temperature	180°F to 220°F	82°C to 104°C
Dielectric Strength	430 to 730 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.7 to 2.9 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	4.4 to 5.1	4.4 to 5.1
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.060 to 0.100	0.060 to 0.100
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.10 to 0.60%	0.10 to 0.60%

Typical Applications

Automotive – Fascias, padding, seats, gaskets,

- body panels, bumpers
- Medical Implantable devices, tubing,
- blood bags, dialysis membrane
- · Machinery Bearings, nuts, wheels, seals, tubing
- Consumer Furniture padding, mattress goods,
- roller skate wheels, athletic shoes

(psi) (MPa)

Polyurethane

	LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN (SHORE D) 14 rms	ROUGHENED 167 rms	UV STABILIZER 1% Tinuvin 328	FLAME RETARDANT 15% BT-93 2% Antimony Oxide	PLASTICIZER 13% TP-95	LUBRICANT #1 0.5% Mold Wiz INT-33PA	LUBRICANT #2 0.5% FS1235 Silicone	UNFILLED RESIN (SHORE A) Estrane 58630 B.F. Goodrich				
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	200 1.4	350 2.4	100 <mark>0.7</mark>	200 1.4	50 <mark>0.3</mark>	200 1.4	450 <u>3.1</u>	200 1.4				
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	350 2.4	1350 <mark>9.3</mark>	200 1.4	450 3.1	150 <mark>1.0</mark>	800 5.5	>2250 [†] >15.5 [†]	>850† >5.9†				
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011™ Prism® / Loctite® 7701™ Prism® Primer	1400 <u>9.</u> 7	1950 13.5	950 6.6	>1850 [†] >12.8 [†]	>750 [†] >5.2 [†]	>2150 [†] >14.8 [†]	>2900 [†] >20.0 [†]	>1300 [†] >9.0 [†]				
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	350 2.4	1300 <u>9.0</u>	150 1.0	600 4.1	150 1.0	700 4.8	1250 <mark>8.6</mark>	550 <mark>3.8</mark>				
	Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	350 2.4	1500 10.3	350 <mark>2.4</mark>	>1400 [†] >9.7 [†]	200 1.4	900 6.2	>2650 [†] >18.3 [†]	450 3.1				
	Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	1150 7.9	1700 11.7	750 5.2	>1350 [†] >9.3 [†]	450 3.1	>1800 [†] >12.4 [†]	>2350 [†] >16.2 [†]	800 5.5				
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	750 5.2	Adh	esive	Perfor	manc	e						
a	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	350 2.4	Adhesive Performance Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, used in conjunction with Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, created bonds which were stronger than the substrate for most of the polyurethane formulations which were										
hemic	Loctite [®] H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	700 4.8	evaluated. Typically, most of the adhesives tested achieved good bond strengths. Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive achieved the lowest bond strength on unfilled polyurethane. Surface Treatments The use of Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer, in conjunction with Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, or Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer, resulted in a large statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on polyurethane. Surface roughening										
of Dow C	Loctite® 3032 [™] Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	700 4.8											
ourtesy o	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	400 2.8											
63-55 cc	Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	750 5.2	large, statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on polyurethane. Surface roughening also resulted in a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on polyurethane for all the adhesives which were evaluated.										
Pellethane 2363-55 courtesy of Dow Chemical	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	750 <mark>5.2</mark>	Other Important Information Polyurethane can be stress cracked by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any										
Pel	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	 soo soo soo soo Polyurethane is compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked 							ked by their activators before the				
	Loctite [®] E-214HP [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	600 4.1	adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.Polyurethane is incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.										
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	800 5.5	• Su	rface clea	ners: isopro	pyl alcoh	ol, Loctite	ODC-Free	e Cleaner & De	egreaser.			
	Loctite® 1942 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	50 <mark>0.3</mark>											
	Loctite® 7804" Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	100 0.7											
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	NOT	ES:						the indicated additive (or surface			
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	700 4.8	 † Due to the severe deformation of the block shear specimens, testing was stopped before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined roughening) caused a statistically significat decrease in the bond strength within 95% co- limits. 										
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	250 1.7	(the adhesive bond never failed).										
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.											

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Alpha
- Fiberloc
- Geon
- Novablend
- Polyvin
- Quirvil
- Superkleen
- Tenneco
- Unichem
- Vythene

Manufacturer

Dexter Plastics B. F. Goodrich B. F. Goodrich Novatec Plastics A. Schulman Rukmianca SpA Alpha Chemical Rimtech Corporation Colorite Plastics Alpha Chemical

General Description

Polyvinyl chloride, the most widely used of the vinyl resins, is formed via the free radical polymerization of vinyl chloride monomer. Unmodified PVC is a hard, brittle, glass-like material which is unsuitable for most engineering applications. However, the addition of plasticizers, such as dioctyl phthalate (DOP), give PVC sufficient flexibility to be used for many applications. PVC is one of the most economical and versatile plastics in use today. It has become a very popular construction material, with major applications including piping and home siding. Specialty grades available include impact modified, filled, pigmented, and flame retardant. In 2004, the prices of PVC ranged approximately from \$0.60 to \$1.50 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Polyvinyl chloride offers good physical properties at a fraction of the cost of some of the more expensive engineering resins. A wide variety of fillers and additives are commonly used with PVC to tailor its characteristics to meet the needs of the end user. PVC is resistant to water, weathering and corrosion, has a high strength-to-weight ratio, and is a good electrical and thermal insulator. Most grades of PVC are non-flammable and receive a UL94 rating of V-0. With a maximum recommended continuous service temperature no higher than 220°F (104°C), PVC is not recommended for high temperature applications. It has good resistance to alcohols, mild acids and bases, and salts, but is attacked by halogenated hydrocarbons, phenols, ketones, esters, and ethers. PVC is easily processed by a wide variety of thermoplastic methods, however, stabilizers must be added to scavenge the HCI released during high temperature processing which could degrade the resin.

	American Engineering	SI
Processing Temperature	315°F to 410°F	157°C to 210°C
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.005 in./in.	0.001 to 0.005 cm/cm
Melting Point	270°F to 405°F	132°C to 207°C
Density	72.4 to 91.8 lb./ft. ³	1.16 to 1.47 g/cm ³
Tensile Strength, Yield	1.3 to 7.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.9 to 5.2 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Tensile Strength, Break	1.1 to 7.4 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	0.8 to 5.2 kg/cm ² x 10 ²
Elongation, Break	5.0 to 500.0%	5.0 to 500.0%
Tensile Modulus	2.7 to 4.5 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	1.9 to 3.2 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴
Flexural Strength, Yield	10.7 to 12.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^{3}	7.5 to 8.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Flexural Modulus	3.0 to 5.4 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	2.1 to 3.8 kg/cm ² x 10^4
Compressive Strength	6.5 to 10.1 lb./in. 2 x 10 3	4.6 to 7.1 kg/cm ² x 10^2
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 17.6 ftlb./in.	1.6 to 95.0 kg cm/cm
Hardness	A50 - A95 Rockwell	A50 - A95 Rockwell
Thermal Conductivity	1.0 to 1.3 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.14 to 0.19 W/m-°K
Linear Thermal Expansion	3.6 to 7.3 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	6.5 to 13.1 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	100°F to 311°F	38°C to 155°C
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	113°F to 311°F	45°C to 155°C
Continuous Service Temperature	130°F to 220°F	54°C to 104°C
Dielectric Strength	350 to 725 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.4 to 2.8 V/mm x 10 ⁴
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	3.9 to 5.2	3.9 to 5.2
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.019 to 0.090	0.019 to 0.090
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.08 to 0.60%	0.08 to 0.60%

Typical Properties of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

Typical Applications

 Construction – Water supply, agricultural irrigation and chemical processing piping, siding, window sashes, gutters, interior moldings, flooring

- Packaging Films for food wrap, bottles, food containers
- Consumer goods Furniture parts, wall coverings, upholstery, sporting goods, toys
- *Medical* Tubing, blood and solution bags, dialysis devices, connectors

Polyvinyl Chloride

Light Cure Adhesive

Loctite[®] H3000[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, General Purpose

Loctite® H4500[™] Speedbonder[™]

Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder

Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder

Loctite® E-00CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Low Odor

Loctite[®] E-90FL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive,

Flexible

Loctite[®] E-30CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder

MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL™ Hysol®

Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder

Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

Fast Setting

MEDICAL: Loctite[®] M-21HP[™] Hvsol[®]

Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting

Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy

Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

EVA Based

Loctite® 7804[™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive

Loctite® 3631[™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive,

Urethane

Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive,

High Strength

Loctite® Fixmaster®

Rapid Rubber Repair

Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant,

Heavy Body RTV Silicone

LOCTITE	UNFILLED RESIN 3 rms	ROUGHENED 27 ms	UV STABILIZER 1% UV-531	IMPACT MODIFIER 7% Paraloid BTA753	FLAME RETARDANT 0.3% Antimony Oxide	SMOKE SUPPRESSANT 0.3% Ammonium Octamolybdate	LUBRICANT 1% Calcium Stearate 24-46	FILLER % OmyaCarb F	PLASTICIZER 5% Drapex 6.8	COLORANT 0.5% FD&C Blue #1	ANTISTATIC 1.5% Markstat AL48
Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive,	>1600*	>1600*	>1600*	>1100 [◆]	>1600*	1250	>1600*	>1600*	>1600*	>1600*	>1600*
Rubber Toughened	>11.0*	>11.0*	>11.0*	>7.6 [◆]	>11.0*	<mark>8.6</mark>	>11.0*	>11.0*	>11.0*	>11.0*	>11.0*
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>3650* >25.2*	>1850* >12.8*	>2800* >19.3*	>4300* >29.7*	>3050* >21.0*	>3650* >25.2*	>3650* >25.2*	>4250* >29.3*	>2250* >15.5*	>3650* >25.2*	>3650* >25.2*
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	>2850* >19.7*	>1400* >9.7*	>1400* >9.7*	>3650* >25.2*	>2850* >19.7*	>2850* >19.7*	>2850* >19.7*	>1750* >12.1*	>1550* >10.7*	>2850* >19.7*	>1200* >8.3*
Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*	>4400*	>2900*	>2900*	>2900*
Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>30.3*	>20.0*	>20.0*	>20.0*
Loctite [©] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive,	>2650*	>1550*	>1850*	1050*	>2050*	>1800*	>1900*	>2650*	>1500 [•]	>1050 ⁺	>900*
Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	>18.3*	>10.7*	>12.8*	7.2*	>14.1*	>12.4*	>13.1*	>18.3*	>10.3 [•]	>7.2 ⁺	>6.2*
Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive,	>2550*	>2550*	>2550*	>3000*	>2550*	>2550*	>2550*	>3150*	>2550*	>2550*	>2550*
MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	>17.6*	>17.6*	>17.6*	>20.7*	>17.6*	>17.6*	>17.6*	>21.7*	>17.6*	>17.6*	>17.6*
Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®]	>2800*	Adles									

Adhesive Performance

>19.3*

2350

16.2

900

6.2

1450

10.0

400

2.8

1600

11.0

1350

9.3

250

1.7

NOT

TESTED

700

4.8

300

2.1 150

1.0

>4300*

>29.7*

850

5.9

1050

7.2

150

1.0

Loctite® 380[™] Black Max[®], 401[™] Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, Loctite[®] 330[™] Depend[®] Adhesive, and Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] and 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesives all created bonds which were stronger than the rigid PVC substrate for most of the formulations tested. Excellent bond strength was also obtained on PVC by Loctite[®] H3000[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-90FL[™] and E-30CL[™] Hysol[®] Epoxy Adhesives, Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive and Loctite[®] Fixmaster[®] Rapid Rubber Repair.

Surface Treatments

Surface roughening and/or the use of Loctite[®] 770[™] or 7701[™] Prism[®] Primers resulted in either no statistically significant effect or in the rigid PVC failing at a statistically significant lower bond strength than the untreated PVC.

Other Important Information

- PVC can be stress cracked by uncured cyanoacrylate adhesives, so any excess adhesive should be removed from the surface immediately.
- PVC is compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface of the PVC immediately.
- PVC is incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite[®] ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined.

NOT TESTED: Substrate melted at adhesive cure temperature.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

69

Styrene-Acrylonitrile (SAN)

Thermoplastic

Trade Names

- Luran
- Lustran
- Styvex
- Suprel
- Tyril

General Description

SAN is a high performance polymer of the styrene family, which is formed via the copolymerization of styrene and acrylonitrile monomers. The general properties of SAN are similar to polystyrene, but the addition of the polar acrylonitrile group adds superior chemical resistance, high temperature performance, and toughness. Typical of copolymers, the properties of SAN can be varied by changing the molecular weight and composition. An increase in the acrylonitrile content will improve the resin's physical properties but will make processing more difficult and decrease its transparency. SAN can be used as a color carrier for other thermoplastics and as an additive to improve the flow characteristics of ABS, PVC, and some other resins. Specialty grades available include those with UV stabilizers, elastomers, glass fibers, and flow aids. In 2004, the price ranged approximately from \$1.09 to \$1.45 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

The major benefits of SAN are its stiffness, strength, and clarity. However, like polystyrene, SAN has a low impact strength, typically 0.3 to 1.2 ft.-lb./in. The use of reinforcing fillers, such as glass fiber, can be used to increase its impact strength, as well as the heat resistance, hardness, and modulus of SAN. The continuous service temperature of SAN is dependent on the load and specific chemical environment which it will be exposed to, normally varying between 120°F (49°C) and 180°F (82°C). SAN plastics are chemically resistant to aliphatic hydrocarbons, battery acids, bases, and most detergents. However, they are attacked by aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons, ketones, and esters.

Manufacturer
BASF
Bayer Corporation
Ferro Corporation
Vista Chemical Company
Dow Chemical

Typical Properties of Styrene-Acrylonitrile (SAN)

Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -o ^c F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m- ^o K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in ^o F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm- ^o C x10 ^o Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185 ^o F to 226 ^o F 85 ^o C to 108 ^o C Deflection Temperature 210 ^o E to 235 ^o E 99 ^o C to 113 ^o C							
Linear Mold Shrinkage 0.001 to 0.005 in./in. 0.001 to 0.005 cm/cm Melting Point 212°F to 480°F 100°C to 249°C Density 65.6 to 87.4 lb./ft. ³ 1.05 to 1.40 g/cm ³ Tensile Strength, Yield 9.3 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 6.5 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F <t< th=""><th></th><th>American Engineering</th><th>SI</th></t<>		American Engineering	SI				
Melting Point 212°F to 480°F 100°C to 249°C Density 65.6 to 87.4 lb./ft. ³ 1.05 to 1.40 g/cm ³ Tensile Strength, Yield 9.3 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 6.5 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 210°F to 226°F	Processing Temperature	415°F to 515°F	213°C to 268°C				
Density 65.6 to 87.4 lb./ft. ³ 1.05 to 1.40 g/cm ³ Tensile Strength, Yield 9.3 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 6.5 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -o ^c 0.20 to 0.32 W/m- ^o K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in ^o F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm- ^o C x10 ^o Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C	Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.001 to 0.005 in./in.	0.001 to 0.005 cm/cm				
Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Tensile Strength, Yield 9.3 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 6.5 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ³ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -c ⁵ 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°E 99°C to 113°C	Melting Point	212°F to 480°F	100°C to 249°C				
Tensile Strength, Break 8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Lizod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -o ^c 0.20 to 0.32 W/m- ^o K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in ^o F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm- ^o C x10 ^o Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 236°F 99°C to 113°C	Density	65.6 to 87.4 lb./ft. ³	1.05 to 1.40 g/cm ³				
Elongation, Break 0.9 to 3.1% 0.9 to 3.1% Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Lizod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C	Tensile Strength, Yield	9.3 to 17.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	6.5 to 12.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Tensile Modulus 4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -o ^c 0.20 to 0.32 W/m- ^o K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in ^o F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm- ^o C x10 ^o Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C	Tensile Strength, Break	8.3 to 17.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	5.8 to 12.4 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Flexural Strength, Yield 12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁶ Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁶ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁶ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C	Elongation, Break	0.9 to 3.1%	0.9 to 3.1%				
Flexural Modulus 4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵ 3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁷ Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁶ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°E 99°C to 113°C	Tensile Modulus	4.5 to 15.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ⁵	3.2 to 10.6 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
Compressive Strength 12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³ 8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴ Izod Notched, R.T. 0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in. 1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm Hardness M80 - M98 Rockwell M80 - M98 Rockwell Thermal Conductivity 1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F 0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°E 99°C to 113°C	Flexural Strength, Yield	12.9 to 22.8 lb./in. 2 x 10^{3}	9.1 to 16.0 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Izod Notched, R.T.0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in.1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cmHardnessM80 - M98 RockwellM80 - M98 RockwellThermal Conductivity1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°KLinear Thermal Expansion1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi185°F to 226°F85°C to 108°CDeflection Temperature @ 210°E to 235°E99°C to 113°C	Flexural Modulus	4.5 to 15.0 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	3.2 to 10.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴				
HardnessM80 - M98 RockwellM80 - M98 RockwellThermal Conductivity1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft.2-°F0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°KLinear Thermal Expansion1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi185°F to 226°F85°C to 108°CDeflection Temperature @ 210°E to 235°E99°C to 113°C	Compressive Strength	12.5 to 23.2 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	8.8 to 16.3 kg/cm ² x 10^2				
Thermal Conductivity1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft.2-°F0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°KLinear Thermal Expansion1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi185°F to 226°F85°C to 108°CDeflection Temperature @ 210°E to 235°E99°C to 113°C	Izod Notched, R.T.	0.3 to 1.2 ftlb./in.	1.6 to 6.5 kg cm/cm				
Linear Thermal Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵ 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁷ Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°E 99°C to 113°C	Hardness	M80 - M98 Rockwell	M80 - M98 Rockwell				
Expansion 1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ° 2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x 10 Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°F 99°C to 113°C	Thermal Conductivity	1.4 to 2.2 BTU-in./hrft. ² -°F	0.20 to 0.32 W/m-°K				
@ 264 psi 185°F to 226°F 85°C to 108°C Deflection Temperature 210°E to 235°F 99°C to 113°C		1.5 to 3.8 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	2.7 to 6.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵				
		185°F to 226°F	85°C to 108°C				
@ 66 psi	Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	210°F to 235°F	99°C to 113°C				
Continuous 120°F to 180°F 49°C to 82°C Service Temperature 120°F to 180°F 49°C to 82°C		120°F to 180°F	49°C to 82°C				
Dielectric Strength 490 to 520 V/10 ⁻³ in. 1.9 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴	Dielectric Strength	490 to 520 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.9 to 2.0 V/mm x 10 ⁴				
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz 2.7 to 3.7 2.7 to 3.7		2.7 to 3.7	2.7 to 3.7				
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz 0.008 to 0.010 0.008 to 0.010		0.008 to 0.010	0.008 to 0.010				
Water Absorption, 24 hr. 0.08 to 0.26% 0.08 to 0.26%		0.08 to 0.26%	0.08 to 0.26%				

Typical Applications

• Appliances - Knobs, refrigerator compartments,

blender and mixer bowls

- *Electronics* Cassette cases, meter lenses, tape windows
- Medical Syringe components, blood aspirators, dialyzer housings
- Packaging Cosmetic containers, closures, bottles, jars
- *Miscellaneous* Safety glazing, battery cases,
- typewriter keys, pen and pencil barrels

ADHESIVE SHEAR STRENGTH

(psi) (MPa)

Styrene-Acrylonitrile

LOCTITE.	UNFILLED RESIN 3 rms	ROUGHENED 18 rms	UV STABILIZER 0.31% Tinuvin 770 0.31% Tinuvin 328	FLAME RETARDANT 4% Saytex HBCD-SF 1% Antimony Oxide	IMPACT MODIFIER 29% Paraloid EXL3330	LUBRICANT 0.1% Calcium Stearate 24-46	INTERNAL MOLD RELEASE 5% Mold Wiz INT-33PA	GLASS FILLER 17% Glass Type 3540	COLORANT 1% OmniColor Fuschia	ANTISTATIC 3% Armostat 550
Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive,	500	>850◆	>2050*	500	1000	500	750	500	500	>1850*
Rubber Toughened	3.5	>5.9◆	>14.1*	<mark>3.5</mark>	6.9	<mark>3.5</mark>	5.2	3.5	3.5	>12.8*
Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	1850 12.8	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*	>3800* >26.2*
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	450 3.1	1150 7.9	450 3.1	>1000* >6.9*	>1450* >10.0*	>750* >5.2*	450 3.1	450 3.1	1400 9.7	450 3.1
Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder®	>3650*	>3650*	>5950*	1550	>3650*	>3650*	>3650*	>4550*	>3650*	>3650*
Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	>25.2*	>25.2*	>41.0*	10.7	>25.2*	>25.2*	>25.2*	>31.4*	>25.2*	>25.2*
Loctite [©] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive,	800	800	>1200*	800	>1100 ⁺	800	800	800	>900*	800
Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	5.5	5.5	>8.3*	5.5	>7.6 ⁺	5.5	5.5	5.5	>6.2*	5.5
Loctite® 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive,	2800	>2900*	2800	>2900*	2800	2800	1750	2800	2800	>3000*
MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	19.3	>20.0*	19.3	>19.3*	19.3	19.3	12.1	19.3	19.3	>20.7*
	Loctite® 380 [™] Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Loctite® 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer Loctite® 414 [™] Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose Loctite® 330 [™] Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	Loctite® 380" Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 3.5 Surface Insensitive >3800* MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011" Prism® >26.2* Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >26.2* Loctite® 401" Prism® Primer 450 MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011"" Prism® / Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 450 Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 450 Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 26.2* Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 450 Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 25.2* Loctite® 414" Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive, General Purpose >25.2* Loctite® 330" Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic 800 5.5 Loctite® 3105" Light Cure Adhesive, 2800	Loctite® 380" Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 >850* Surface Insensitive 3.5 >5.9* Loctite® 401" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >3800* >3800* MEDICAL: Loctite® 401" Prism® >26.2* >26.2* Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 450 1150 MEDICAL: Loctite® 401" Prism® / Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 3.1 7.9 Loctite® 414" Super Bonder® >3650* >3650* Loctite® 330" Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic 800 800 Loctite® 3105" Light Cure Adhesive, 2800 >2900* >2900*	Loctite® 380" Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* Loctite® 401" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >3800* >3800* >3800* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >26.2* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >26.2* >26.2* >3800* >26.2* >25.2* >25.2* >25.2* >25.2* >25.2* >25.2* >25.2*	Loctite® 380" Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* 3.5 Loctite® 401" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >3800* >3800* >3800* >3800* >3800* >3800* >1850 MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011" Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >3800* >3800* >26.2* >26.2* >26.2* 12.8 Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 450 1150 450 >1000* MEDICAL: Loctite® 401" Prism® / Loctite® 770" Prism® Primer 3.1 7.9 3.1 >6.9* Loctite® 414" Super Bonder® Loctite® 330" Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic >3650* >55.5 >55.5 \$5.5 Loctite® 3105" Light Cure Adhesive, 2800 >2900* 2800 >2900*	Loctite* 380" Black Max* Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened S00 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* 500 3.5 >2050* >14.1* 3.5 6.9 Loctite* 401" Prism* Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* 3.5 6.9 Loctite* 401" Prism* Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive >3800* >26.2* >1000* >10.0* >1450* >10.0* >1450* >10.0* >1450* >10.0* >1450* >10.0* >1450* >10.0* Loctite* 770" Prism* Primer MEDICAL: Loctite* 401" Prism* Primer Loctite* 770" Prism* Primer 450 1150 450 >1000* 10.7 >1450* >10.0* Loctite* 310" Primer Primer 450 1150 >550* >25.2* >5950* >41.0* 1550 >3650* >25.2* Loctite* 330" Depend* Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic 5.5 5.5 5.5 >7.6* Loctite* 3105" Light Cure Adhesive, Receral Purpose 2800 >2900	Loctite* 380" Black Max* Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened S00 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* S00 3.5 >850* >14.1* >3800* 3.5 >3800* >26.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.	Loctite* 380" Black Max* Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened S00 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* S00 3.5 \$2050* >5.9* S00 3.5 \$2050* >14.1* \$300* 3.5 >3800* >26.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.2* >3800* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2* >3650* >25.2*	Loctite* 380" SEU S	Loctite* 380* Black Max* Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened 500 3.5 >850* >5.9* >2050* >14.1* 500 3.5 500 500 500 3.5 500 5.2 500 3.5 500 5.2 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 5.2 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.5 500 3.6 500 3.6

	mebione: courte dorr eight ouro nunconte	10.0
	Loctite® 4307™ Flashcure® Light Cure Adhesive	>3350* >23.1*
·	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1500 10.4
	Loctite® H4500 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	1400 <u>9.</u> 7
	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	>2300* >15.9*
10	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	250 1.7
urpurati	Loctite® E-90FL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	400 2.8
Lusuali si natulai courtesy ui bayel voipulation	Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	250 1.7
สเ นบนเเธรy	Loctite® E-20HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	350 <mark>2.4</mark>
INALUE	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	850 <mark>5.9</mark>
u all o	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	450 <u>3.1</u>
LUS	Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	100 <mark>0.7</mark>
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	50 <mark>0.3</mark>
	Loctite [®] 3631 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	>1300* >9.0*
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	550 <mark>3.8</mark>
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	400 2.8
	Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4

Adhesive Performance

Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives, and Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive created bonds stronger than the SAN substrate for all the formulations which were evaluated, with the exception of the formulation containing the flame retardant additive. Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite[®] 3032[™] Adhesive achieved the second highest bond strengths. The overall bondability of all the tested adhesives on various grades of SAN is very good with the exception being Loctite[®] 7804[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive.

Surface Treatments

Surface roughening caused either no effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond strengths achieved on SAN. The use of Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer, in conjunction with Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive with Loctite[®] 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strengths achieved on SAN for all the formulations which were evaluated.

Other Important Information

- SAN is compatible with acrylic adhesives, but can be attacked by their activators before the adhesive has cured. Any excess activator should be removed from the surface immediately.
- SAN is incompatible with anaerobic adhesives.
- Surface cleaners: isopropyl alcohol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

NOTES:

◆ The force applied to the tests' specimens exceeded the strength of the material, resulting in substrate failure before the actual bond strength achieved by the adhesive could be determined. The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant decrease in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

Vinyl Ester

逊

Thermoset

Trade Names

Acpol

Corezyn

- Corrolite
- Derakane
- Hetron
- Nupol
- Polycor

General Description

Vinyl esters are unsaturated esters of epoxy resins which are usually glass filled to increase their rigidity and decrease their mold shrinkage. Such fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) are usually formed by curing the vinyl ester in layers with variously configured sheets of glass. The glass sheets typically used are surfacing veils, chopped strands, chopped strand mats, woven rovings, biaxial mats, continuous strands, unidirectional mats and/or a combination of these. Other specialty grades available include UV absorbing, pigmented, and flame retardant grades. In 2004, the price of vinyl esters ranged approximately from \$1.50 to \$2.00 per pound at truckload quantities.

General Properties

Vinyl esters are known for their outstanding resistance to corrosion and a wide range of chemicals. Vinyl esters also have high impact strengths, good elongations (3 to 10%), and high weight to strength ratios (SG = 1.1 to 1.3). The properties of vinyl ester resins are extremely versatile, and properties can be tailored to specific applications by modifying the base resin and the composite glass fiber structure. For example, by adding an elastomer to the bisphenol A backbone, the tensile elongation, impact resistance, and abrasion resistance of vinyl esters are greatly increased. The addition of an epoxy novolac resin to its backbone results in superior oxidation, heat, and solvent resistance. The ignition resistance of vinyl esters is greatly improved by adding bromated resins to the polymer's backbone and/ or by adding antimony oxide. Unfilled vinyl esters are slow burning and have low smoke emission. Vinyl esters are excellent electrical and thermal insulators and have outstanding resistance to thermal aging. Vinyl esters are chemically resistant to a wide variety of chemicals, including acids, alkalis, halogenated organics, caustics, and solvents.

Manufacturer

Cook Composites Interplastic Corporation Reichhold Chemical Dow Chemical Ashland Chemical Company Cook Composites Industrial Dielectrics

Typical Properties of Vinyl Ester

	American Engineering	SI			
Processing Temperature	250°F to 300°F	121°C to 149°C			
Linear Mold Shrinkage	0.0005 to 0.0010 in./in.	0.0005 to 0.0010 cm/cm			
Melting Point	_	_			
Density	64.3 to 71.2 lb./ft. ³	1.03 to 1.14 g/cm ³			
Tensile Strength, Yield	9.1 to 12.6 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	6.4 to 8.9 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Tensile Strength, Break	9.9 to 12.1 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	7.0 to 8.5 kg/cm ² x 10 ²			
Elongation, Break	3.4 to 5.5%	3.4 to 5.5%			
Tensile Modulus	4.4 to 5.2 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	3.1 to 3.7 kg/cm ² x 10^4			
Flexural Strength, Yield	16.0 to 21.9 lb./in. ² x 10 ³	11.2 to 15.4 kg/cm 2 x 10 2			
Flexural Modulus	4.4 to 5.7 lb./in. 2 x 10 5	3.1 to 4.0 kg/cm ² x 10 ⁴			
Compressive Strength	16.5 to 42.0 lb./in. 2 x 10^3	11.6 to 29.5 kg/cm ² x 10^2			
Izod Notched, R.T.	0.4 to 0.6 ftlb./in.	2.2 to 3.2 kg cm/cm			
Hardness	M110 - M115 Rockwell	M110 - M115 Rockwell			
Thermal Conductivity	-	-			
Linear Thermal Expansion	1.8 to 2.1 in./in°F x 10 ⁻⁵	3.2 to 3.8 cm/cm-°C x10 ⁻⁵			
Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi	200°F to 248°F	93°C to 220°C			
Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi	-	-			
Continuous Service Temperature	-	-			
Dielectric Strength	400 to 470 V/10 ⁻³ in.	1.6 to 1.8 V/mm x 10 ⁴			
Dielectric Constant @ 1 MHz	2.8 to 3.5	2.8 to 3.5			
Dissipation Factor @ 1 MHz	0.002 to 0.020	0.002 to 0.020			
Water Absorption, 24 hr.	0.10 to 0.30%	0.10 to 0.30%			

Typical Applications

- Chemical Adsorption towers, process vessels,
- storage equipment tanks piping, hood scrubbers *Miscellaneous* Sheet molding compounds,
- electrical equipment, flooring, fans

ADHESIVE SHEAR STRENGTH

ican Cya

(psi) (MPa)

Vinyl Ester

-						
	LOCTITE	DEREKANE 411-45 Vinyl Ester Resin with C-Glass Veil, 15 rms courtesy of Dow Chemical	411-45 ROUGHENED Vinyl Ester Resin with C-Glass Veil, 27 rms	DEREKANE 470-36 High Temperature / Corrosion Resistant Grade with C-Glass Veil	C-695 BLACK 229 20 to 30% Glass Fiber Mineral Filled courtesy of	
	Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive, Rubber Toughened	950 <mark>6.6</mark>	1950 <mark>13.5</mark>	550 <u>3.8</u>	>1650* >11.4*	
	Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® Instant Adhesive, Surface Insensitive	1900 13.1	1900 13.1	>2200* >15.2*	>2100* >14.5*	
	Loctite® 401™ Prism® Loctite® 770™ Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011™ Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	800 5.5	800 5.5	650 4.5	750 5.2	
	Loctite [®] 414 [™] Super Bonder [®] Instant Adhesive, General Purpose	1950 13.5	1950 <mark>13.5</mark>	>2450* >16.9*	>1850* >12.8*	
	Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive, Two-Part No-Mix Acrylic	400 2.8	1000 <mark>6.9</mark>	350 2.4	600 4.1	
	Loctite® 3105™ Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite® 3311™ Light Cure Adhesive	1950 13.5	1950 13.5	1500 10.3	1750 12.1	
	Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	>2850* >19.7*		ive Perfo		
Company	Loctite® H3000™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, General Purpose	1450 10.0	Loctite [®] 430 Epoxy Adhe	U-05FL™ Hy		
8	Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive, Metal Bonder	1300 <mark>9.0</mark>	greater that	nesive, and Loctite [®] Fixma ater than the grade of vin		
v Chemi	Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder	2150 14.8		The exceptions are the Loctite® 7 Flange Sealant.		
sy of Dow	Loctite® E-00CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Low Odor	750 5.2	Surface Treatments Surface roughening caused either no			
A courtesy (Loctite® E-90FL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Flexible	>1150◆ >7.9◆	strengths a	chieved on viny 1™ Prism® Insta	l ester. The	
cane 411-350M	Loctite® E-30CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Glass Bonder	>2150* >14.8*		® 7701™ Prism of vinyl ester w		
Derekan	Loctite® E-20HP ™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Fast Setting	>2300* >15.9*	• Vinyl e	mportan ster is compatik s, and activators	ole with all L	
	Loctite® E-214HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, High Strength	1000 6.9		e cleaners: isop		
	Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy	>2600* >17.9*				
	Loctite® 1942™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, EVA Based	100 <mark>0.7</mark>				
	Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	200 1.4				
	Loctite® 3631 [™] Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive, Urethane	>2800* >19.3*				
	Loctite® U-05FL [™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, High Strength	>1200 [◆] >8.3 [◆]	NOTES ◆ The force	e applied to the t	ests' specime	
	Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	>1050* >7.2*	the strength failure befor	of the material, i re the actual bond	resulting in su I strength ach	
	Loctite® 5900® Flange Sealant, Heavy Body RTV Silicone	200 1.4	aunesive co	uld be determine	u.	

ce

e Adhesive, Loctite[®] E-90FL[™], E-30CL[™] and E-20HP[™] Hysol[®] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, Loctite® 3631 Hysol® Hot Melt igh Performance Epoxy all achieved bond strengths which were tested. The overall bondability of vinyl ester is good to excellent. I™ and 1942[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesives and Loctite[®] 5900[®]

effect or a statistically significant increase in the bond ne use of Loctite[®] 7701[™] Prism[®] Primer, in conjunction with ve, or Loctite[®] 4011[™] Prism[®] Medical Device Instant Adhesive caused a statistically significant decrease in the bondability of all evaluated.

rmation

- Loctite® brand adhesives, sealants,
- nol, Loctite® ODC-Free Cleaner & Degreaser.

nens exceeded substrate chieved by the

The addition of the indicated additive (or surface roughening) caused a statistically significant increase in the bond strength within 95% confidence limits.

	Cyanoacrylates	Acrylics
Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS)	•	•
Acetal	0	0
Acrylic (PMMA)	•	•
Acrylic-Styrene-Acrylonitrile (ASA)	0	•
Allylic Ester (DAP, DAIP)	0	0
Cellulosic (CAP)	•	•
роху	0	0
Fluoropolymers (PTFE, FEP, PFA, ETFE)	0	0
onomer	•	•
iquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)	0	0
Phenolic	0	0
Polyamide (Nylon)	0	0
Polybutylene Terephthalate (PBT)	0	0
olycarbonate (PC)	•	•
Polyester, Thermoset	0	0
olyetheretherketone (PEEK)	0	0
olyetherimide (PEI)	•	0
olyethersulfone (PES)	•	•
Polyethylene (PE)	0	0
Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)	0	0
Polyimide (PI)	0	0
Polymethylpentene (PMP)	0	0
Polyphenylene Oxide (PPO)	•	•
Polyphenylene Sulfide (PPS)	0	0
Polypropylene (PP)	0	0
olystyrene (PS)	0	•
olyurethane (PU)	•	•
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	•	•
Styrene-Acryonitrile (SAN)	0	•
/inyl Ester	0	0

Surface Treatments

Adhesive Abrading

Adhesive abrading is performed by abrading the plastic's surface prior to the presence of liquid adhesive. Two of the abraded, adhesivecoated adherends are then mated, and the adhesive is allowed to cure. This increases the bond strengths achieved on PTFE by approximately 700 percent. It is speculated that when abrasion is carried out in the presence of the adhesive, free radicals are created which react directly with the adhesive. This does not normally occur because the free radicals are scavenged by the oxygen present in air, or decay, before the adhesive is applied.

Common uses: Fluorocarbons

Chromic Acid Etching

Chromic acid etching increases the bondability of a plastic by introducing reactive sites, such as hydroxyl, carbonyl, carboxylic acid, and SO_2H groups, to the plastic's surface and forming root-like cavities which provide sites for mechanical interlocking. The effects of this treatment vary from substrate to substrate. For example, increasing the etch time and temperature increase only the etch depth when etching polypropylene. On the other hand, both the degree of oxidation and etch depth increase with time for polyethylene.

Common uses: Polyolefins, ABS, Polystyrene, Polyphenyloxide, Acetals

Corona Discharge

In a corona discharge process, the plastic is exposed to an electrical discharge, usually in the presence of air and at atmospheric pressure so as to create a plasma "field." This roughens the surface, which provides sites for mechanical interlocking, and introduces reactive sites on the plastic's surface, consequently increasing the wettability and reactivity of the surface. The reactive functionalities which are theorized to be introduced to the surface may include, but are not proven to be, carbonyl, hydroxyl, hydroperoxide, aldehyde, ether, ester, and carboxylic acid groups, as well as unsaturated bonds.

Common uses: Polyolefins

Flame Treatment

Flame treatment increases the bondability of a plastic by oxidizing the surface through brief exposure to flame. The oxidation is proceeded by a free radical mechanism, accompanied by chain scissions and some crosslinking. The functionalities introduced by oxidation are hydroxyl, carbonyl, carboxyl, and amide groups with a typical oxidation depth of approximately 4 to 9 nanometers. The improved bondability results from increased wettability, due to increased surface energy, and interfacial diffusivity, caused by chain scissions.

Common uses: Polyolefins, Polyacetals, Polyethylene Terephthalate

Iodine Treatment

lodine treatment increases the bond strengths achieved on a substrate by altering the surface crystallinity from alpha form (where the N-H groups lie parallel to the surface) to beta form (where the N-H groups stand perpendicular to the surface). The surface remains relatively smooth after treatment, so it is believed that increased chemical reactivity, rather than mechanical interlocking, is the mechanism for improved adhesion.

Common uses: Nylon

Plasma Treatment

Plasma treatment increases the bondability of a substrate by bombarding the substrate surface with ions of a gas, such as Ar_{2} , He_{2} , N_{2} , and O_{2} at low pressure. Several mechanisms have been proposed to explain the enhanced bondability created by plasma treating. For example, plasma treatment is hypothesized to crosslink the substrate's surface, which strengthens the joint boundary and prevents a thin layer of substrate from peeling off. In addition, the surface oxidation caused by plasma treatment is thought to introduce reactive functionalities which then increase the surface's reactivity and wettability. Another theory attributes plasma treatment's effectiveness to an increased interfacial diffusion which is created by chain scissions in the substrate's surface. Chain scissions increase the interfacial diffusion by lowering the surface viscosity and increasing the molecular mobility of the plastic's surface.

Common uses: Polyolefins, Polyesters, many more

Primers

Primers typically consist of a reactive chemical species dispersed in a solvent. To use the primer, the solution is brushed or sprayed onto the substrate surface. The carrier solvent is then allowed to flash off, leaving the active species behind. Depending on the type of primer, the surface may be ready to bond immediately, as in the case of polyolefin primers for cyanoacrylates, or may require time to react with atmospheric moisture before the application of the adhesive. Primers that must react with atmospheric moisture include silane and isocyanate-based primers which are typically used for silicone and polyurethane-based adhesives respectively. Surface primers generally improve substrate bondability by acting as a chemical bridge between the substrate and the adhesive. Typically, the reactive species in a primer will be multifunctional, with one set of reactive groups that will preferentially react with the substrate surface, and additional groups that will have a high affinity for the adhesive.

Common uses: Acetals, Fluoropolymers, Polybutylene, Terephthalate, Polyolefins, Polyurethanes, Silicones

Sodium Treatment

Sodium treatment is carried out by immersing the substrate in an aggressive etching solution containing either a sodium-naphthalene complex dissolved in tetrahydrofuran or a sodium-ammonia complex dissolved in ammonia. The etching process results in the dissolution of the amorphous regions of the substrate's surface, consequently increasing the substrate's surface roughness and potential for mechanical interlocking. Moreover, sodium treatment introduces unsaturated bonds, carbonyl groups, and carboxyl groups to the substrate's surface, which increases the substrate's reactivity and wettability. Due to carbonaceous residue which results from the defluorination of the surface, sodium treatment darkens the surface to an approximate depth of 1 micrometer. The on-part life of the treatment is very long (years), however, heating and UV exposure rapidly degrade the treated surface. Major disadvantages of using sodium treatments are extended exposure to the solution will result in a substantial degradation of the substrate's surface, the etchants are highly hazardous, and the solution degrades very rapidly in the presence of oxygen.

Common uses: Fluorocarbons

Surface Grafting

Surface grafting is accomplished by grafting a chemical species to the substrate's surface which increases the substrate's bondability. For example, polyethylene can be exposed to gamma radiation in the presence of vinyl acetate monomer, which then becomes chemically grafted to the polyethylene surface.

Common uses: Vinylic Compounds on Polyolefins

Surface Roughening

Surface roughening is a simple, low cost method of increasing the bondability of many plastics. Surface roughening increases the bondability by dramatically increasing the number of mechanical interlocking sites.

Common uses: Effective for many plastics

Thermal Treatment

Thermal treatment increases the bondability of plastics by exposing the plastic to a blast of hot air (approximately 500°C), which oxidizes the surface. This mainly introduces carbonyl, carboxyl, and amide groups to the surface, but some hydroperoxide groups are also formed. Very similar to flame treatments, this process also utilizes a free radical mechanism accompanied by chain scission and some crosslinking. The improved bondability results from increased wettability, due to the introduction of polar groups, and interfacial diffusivity, caused by chain scissions.

Common uses: Polyolefins

Transcrystalline Growth

Transcrystalline growth improves bondability of a plastic by molding adherends against a high energy metallic substrate that induces trancrystalline growth in the plastic's surface regions. The metallic substrate induces the formation of crystallites at the plastic's surface and results in rod-like or columnar spherulites that form inward from the interface. This is thought to strengthen the surface by driving low molecular weight material into the interior. In addition, some metallic substrates may oxidize the plastic's surface, resulting in a substantial increase in the reactivity and wettability of the plastic's surface. The effectiveness of this treatment is dependent on such molding conditions as the cooling rate and mold surface.

Common uses: Polyolefins, Polyamides, Polyurethanes

UV Exposure

UV exposure increases the bondability of plastics by irradiating them with high intensity UV light. However, the effectiveness of UV exposure is very dependent on the wavelength of light being used. For example, light with a wavelength of 184 nm will crosslink the surface of polyethylene, while light at 253.7 nm will not. UV irradiation causes chain scissions, crosslinking and oxidation of the polymer's surface, even in inert gases. Many different mechanisms describing why UV exposure increases the bondability of plastics have been proposed, including: increasing the wettability; strengthening the plastic's boundary layer through crosslinking; and inducing hydrogen bonding. The predominant view is that the bondability is improved by the formation of polymeric scission products, which promote interfacial flow, interdiffusion, and polar interactions.

Common uses: Polyolefins

Adhesive Joint Design

Introduction

In this section, the terms and concepts related to joint design are divided into three categories which include:

- Types of Joints
- Joint Stress Distribution
- Design Guidelines

Before looking at different types of joints, a few terms need to be explained:

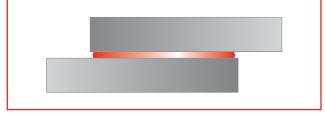
Joint: A joint is the location where an adhesive joins two substrates.

Joint Geometry: Joint geometry refers to the general shape of an adhesive bond. Is the shape of the bond long and narrow, short and wide, thick or thin?

Types of Joints

The specific types of joints which will be examined in this section include:

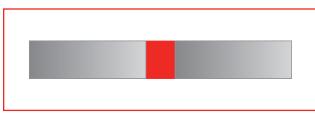
- Lap/Overlap
 Scarf
- Offset
 Strap/Double Strap
- Butt
 Cylindrical



LAP/OVERLAP JOINT: A lap joint, also called an overlap joint, is formed by placing one substrate partially over another substrate.



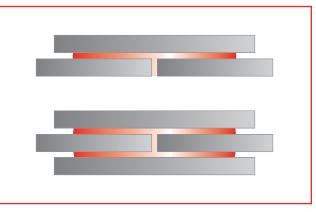
OFFSET JOINT: The offset joint is very similar to the lap joint.



BUTT JOINT: A butt joint is formed by bonding two objects end to end.



SCARF JOINT: A scarf joint is an angular butt joint. Cutting the joint at an angle increases the surface area.



STRAP JOINT (SINGLE OR DOUBLE): A strap joint is a combination overlap joint with a butt joint.



CYLINDRICAL JOINT: A cylindrical joint uses a butt joint to join two cylindrical objects.

Joint Stress Distribution

Joint stress distribution is the location of stresses within a bond.

Stress: Usually expressed as Newtons per square meter (N/M^2) , which is equivalent to a Pascal (Pa.) In the English system, stress is normally expressed in pounds per square inch (psi).

Types of Stresses

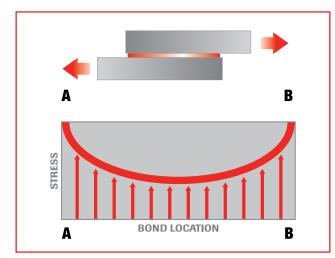
There are several types of stresses commonly found in adhesive bonds which include:

• Shear

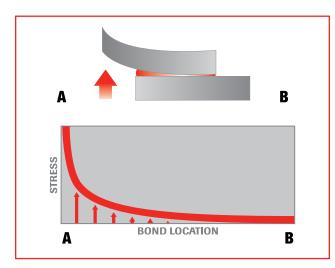
Peel

Cleavage

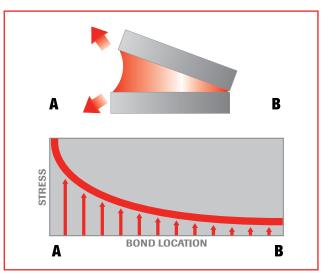
- Tensile
- Compressive



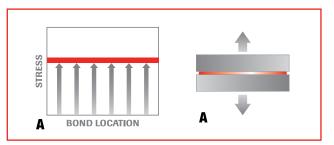
SHEAR STRESS: A shear stress results in two surfaces sliding over one another.



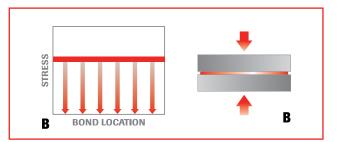
PEEL STRESS: A peel stress occurs when a flexible substrate is being lifted or peeled from the other substrate. *NOTE: The stress is concentrated at one end.*



CLEAVAGE STRESS: A cleavage stress occurs when rigid substrates are being opened at one end. *NOTE: The stress is concentrated at one end.*



TENSION STRESS DISTRIBUTION: When a bond experiences a tensile stress, the joint stress distribution is illustrated as a straight line. The stress is evenly distributed across the entire bond. Tensile stress also tends to elongate an object.



COMPRESSION STRESS DISTRIBUTION: When a bond experiences a compressive stress, the joint stress distribution is illustrated as a straight line. The stress is evenly distributed across the entire bond.

Design Guidelines

Design Guidelines

Engineers must have a good understanding of how stress is distributed across a joint which is under an applied force. There are several design guidelines which should be considered when designing an adhesive joint.

• Maximize Shear/Minimize Peel and Cleavage

Note from the stress distribution curve for cleavage and peel, that these bonds do not resist stress very well. The stress is located at one end of the bond line. Whereas, in the case of shear, both ends of the bond resist the stress.

• Maximize Compression/Minimize Tensile

Note from the stress distribution curve for compression and tension, that stress was uniformly distributed across the bond. In most adhesive films, the compressive strength is greater than the tensile strength. An adhesive joint which is feeling a compressive force is less likely to fail than a joint undergoing tension.

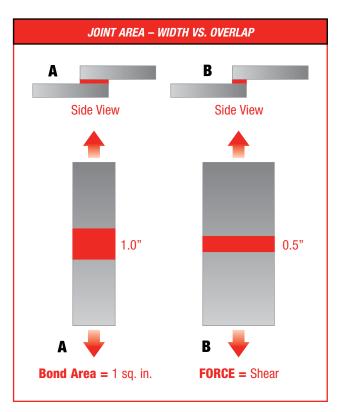
• Joint Width More Important Than Overlap

Note from the shear stress distribution curve, that the ends of the bond receives a greater amount of stress than does the middle of the bond. If the width of the bond is increased, stress will be reduced at each end and the overall result is a stronger joint.

In this same overlap joint, if the overlapping length is greatly increased, there is little, if any, change in the bond strength. The contribution of the ends is not increased. The geometry of the ends has not changed, thus their contribution to the bond strength has not changed.

Bond Shear Strength Width vs Overlap

As a general rule, increase the joint width rather than the overlap area ("wider is better").



Processor Rules for Good Adhesive Assembly

Richard Thompson, Senior Product Engineer (Retired)

There's more to reliable adhesive assembly than picking the right adhesive. Processors with assembly operations will boost their quality batting average by understanding all the ground rules.

Today's new and better plastic materials offer plastic-parts assemblers many opportunities to produce more reliable and durable products, often at lower cost. These new materials call for techniques that differ greatly from those used with traditional materials.

Assemblers must understand that plastics, compared to traditional materials, such as metals, have lower tensile strength, are usually more flexible, have higher coefficients of expansion, and often are harder to adhere to. These differences greatly influence the way joints are designed and adhesives are selected.

Why plastic fails before joint

The lower tensile strengths of plastics make it common to create bonded joints that are stronger than the plastic itself. Consider a joint between two strips of plastic 1 inch wide x $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, as illustrated on page 81. Because of the large joint overlap, the substrate will fail before the bond. The same overall assembly strength could be achieved with an overlap of only 0.58 inch.

This situation shows why adhesive manufacturers often report "substrate failure" in a table of bonding strengths on plastics. Most of the standard test methods were originally designed for metals and have no instructions for adjusting the bond area used according to the tensile strength of the material.

Flex modulus stresses joints

With an elastic modulus of about 300,000 psi, a typical unreinforced plastic part is over 100 times more flexible than steel for identically shaped components. In designing lap joints, this added flexibility means that more bending and differential shearing will occur in the bonded joint as the assembly is placed under load.

This flexibility leads to increased stress concentration near the ends of the overlap. However, the stress ratios of plastic overlap joints are far greater than those of steel joints (see table below). These concentrations can lead to joint failure at relatively low loads.

The disadvantages of these high stress concentrations can be reduced effectively in many cases by careful selection of the other joint design parameters. Most important among these are: the elastic modulus of the adhesive, length of the overlap, and thickness of the bondline between the two substrates (see drawing on page 81).

A lower modulus adhesive reduces stress concentrations by accommodating the relative motion of the two substrates with greater shear compliance (see table below). The extreme case is when a rubbery adhesive is used. Such an adhesive is so flexible that shear deformations can be accommodated without creating significant stress concentrations. But an adhesive this flexible may not be able to accommodate the structural loads on an actual assembly without excessive deformation.

Effects of Bondline Gap			
Bondline Gap (Inches)	Stress Ratio (Maximum)		
0.001	18.40		
0.002	13.00		
0.005	8.31		
0.010	5.93		
0.020	4.25		
0.040	3.06		

Effects of Substrate Modulus				
Material	Modulus psi	Stress Ratio		
Steel Glass-filled	30,7000,000	1.69		
Plastic Unfilled	1,000,000	7.77		
Plastic	300,000	13.03		

Effects of Joint Overlap			
Overlap Length (Inches)	Stress Ratio (Maximum)		
1.000	22.50		
0.500	13.00		
0.250	7.17		
0.125	3.78		

Effects of Adhesive Modulus			
Adhesive Modulus (psi)	Stress Ratio (Maximum)		
300,000	22.40		
100,000	13.03		
50,000	9.27		
20,000	5.93		
200	1.13		

Constants for Tables			
Adhesive Modulus	= 100,000 psi		
Overlap	= 0.5 in.		
Bondline	= 0.002 in.		
Load	= 100 lbs.		
Substrate Thickness	= 0.125 in.		
Substrate Modulus	= 300,000 psi		

Shortening bond overlaps reduces both the bending and the differential shearing effects which are present in lap joints (see table on page 80). If larger bond areas are needed to carry the load, it is better to increase bond width rather than bond overlap. Increased width adds very little to stress distribution in the bond.

Thicker bondlines make the joint more compliant to shear stress. The extra thickness spreads the shear strain over a larger dimension, resulting in less unit strain on the adhesive and, therefore, less stress concentration (see table on page 80). This is similar to using a lower modulus adhesive; a more compliant joint results in both cases.

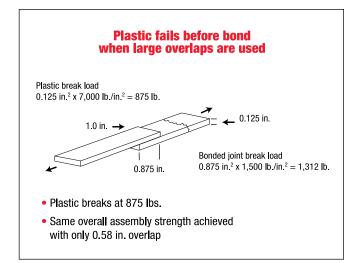
By using a combination of the methods described previously, stress concentrations in plastic lap joints can be reduced to levels comparable to those in steel joints. For example, a joint made with an adhesive having a modulus of 20,000 psi, and overlap of 0.25 inch and a bondline thickness of 0.010 inch would have a maximum stress factor of 1.64. This compares favorably with the value for a typical bonded steel joint.

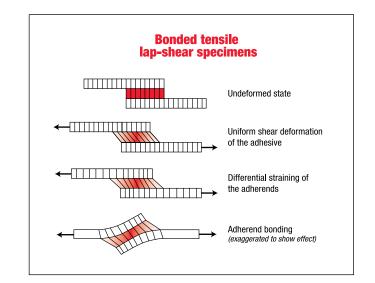
Good wet out gives good bond

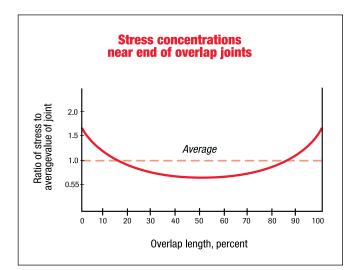
Good wetting of the substrate surface is essential for developing reliable bonds. Adhesives that do not wet the surface will not spread out and fill substrate surface irregularities.

Wetting occurs when the surface tension of the liquid adhesive is lower than the critical surface tension of the substrates being bonded. If this condition is not met, the liquid does not spread, but forms a round droplet on the surface, much like water beads up on a newlywaxed car.

Wetting of plastic surfaces is much more complex than wetting clean metal surfaces. Plastics and adhesives are both polymeric materials and thus have similar physical properties, including wetting tensions. Plastic bonded joints do not have the large difference between the critical surface tension of the substrate and that of the adhesive, which insures wetting for metals. In addition, many plastics have notoriously low critical wetting tensions. Polyethylene (PE) and polypropylene (PP), with critical surface tensions of 31 and 29 dynes/cm respectively, present serious wetting challenges for most adhesives. Other plastics such as polystyrene (PS) and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) have higher critical surface tensions and present less of a problem.







When poor wetting occurs, there are methods to treat the surface for better bonding. One of these is simply cleaning and abrading the surface. The most common procedure is a solvent wipe, followed by abrasion and then a final solvent wipe. The solvent selected should not craze or soften the plastic. Grit blasting is the most effective abrasion method, although using aluminum oxide cloth also works well. Sandpaper should not be used because it often contains lubricants to assist in finishing wood. The final solvent rinse removes residue from abrasion.

Using cleaning and abrasion first insures that wetting problems are not caused by surface contamination. Another potential benefit is that removing the surface layer of plastic may expose material with better wetting characteristics due to a different crystalline microstructure.

Flame treatment is often used to change the surface characteristics of plastics. It involves passing the surface of the plastic through the oxidizing portion of a natural gas flame. The surface is rapidly melted and quenched by the process; some oxidation of the surface may occur at the same time. Exposure to the flame is only a few seconds.

Flame treatment is widely used for PE and PP, but has also been applied to other plastics, including thermoplastic polyester, polyacetal, and polyphenylene sulfide. Specially designed gas burners are available for this process, but butane torches can be used for laboratory trials.

Chemical surface treatments have often been used to improve the bonding of plastics. The most common involve strong oxidating agents such as chromic acid to etch the surface. While often effective, these methods are difficult to justify economically due to the cost of maintaining tanks and chemical solutions.

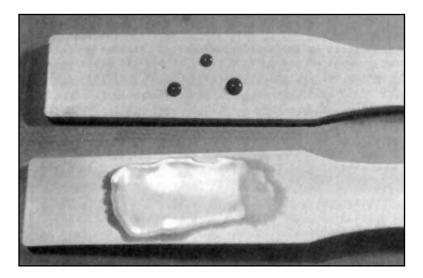
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) and other fluoropolymers are often treated with etching solutions based on dispersions of metallic sodium in organic solvents. This method dramatically improves surface wetting characteristics, and the plastic can readily be bonded using a wide range of adhesives. In some cases, PTFE pre-treated in this way can be purchased. Plasma surface treatment is a relatively new technology for improving wetting on plastic surfaces. In this process, parts are exposed to ionized gases generated by radio frequency energy in a sealed chamber under extremely low pressures. By selecting appropriate gases and exposure conditions, the surface can be cleaned, etched, or chemically activated. Results include significant differences in surface wetting (see photo), and a two to threefold increase in bond shear strength.

Because plasma treatment involves a closed and evacuated chamber, the process is excellent for treating large numbers of small, high-value parts at one time. It is harder to economically justify for larger parts since fewer can be treated in the same cycle.

Visual observation is often enough to determine if wetting is adequate, but it is sometimes desirable to measure the value. One test is the ASTM D2578, "Wetting Tension of Polyethylene and Polypropylene films." This method uses a series of test liquids with known surface tensions to determine the level required to just wet the surface. The critical wetting tension of a surface is approximated by the surface tension of the fluid selected. Although this method is intended for PE and PP, the same type of procedure can be used on other plastics.

Adhesive/plastic fit is a must

When bonding metals and other inorganic materials, the issue of adhesive-substrate compatibility seldom arises. Cases of damage to these materials are few, and generally are the result of some unusual interactions. However, when bonding plastics, care must be taken to avoid stress cracking, which can occur when incompatible adhesives are applied to the surface of a stressed plastic part.



Softening and weakening of the surface occur, leading to the formation of cracks. Liquid adhesive may penetrate into the crack causing further damage. Eventually, the crack may propagate through the entire part and cause failure.

The following are some guidelines that will help to minimize the potential for stress cracking:

- Work with parts that are in a low stress condition. Molded-in stresses can be reduced by modifying the molding cycle or annealing parts after molding.
- Use the minimum quantity of adhesive required and cure it as quickly as possible, cleaning up any excess adhesive at once. Cured adhesive will not cause cracking.
- Use only cleaning solvents/primers compatible with the plastics.
- Do not use anaerobic threadlocking compounds with crack-susceptible plastics. Uncured adhesive outside the threaded joint combined with high stresses caused by the threads almost guarantees stress cracking will occur.
- When in doubt, consult adhesive suppliers.

Expansion rate must be similar

When materials with different coefficients of thermal expansion (CTE) are joined, shear stresses result when the assembly is heated or cooled. With plastics, extreme differences can occur. For example, a sheet of G-10 epoxy glass laminate with a CTE of 5x10⁻⁶ in./in./°F bonded to acrylic with a CTE of 60x10⁻⁶ will result in rapid stress increases due to the twelvefold difference in expansion rate.

If expansion problems cannot be solved by revising material selections, using thicker bondlines and more flexible adhesives can help reduce problems. However, a thin film of adhesive between two components is only a small part of the total assembled joint, and as such, it is incapable of restraining or accommodating large relative motions between substrates.

By taking into consideration the differences between plastics and the compatibility of various adhesives, product assemblers can produce bonded joints that improve product performance while reducing manufacturing costs.

Coefficient of Thermal Expansion for Various Materials

Material	Thermal Expansion 10 ⁻⁶ in./in./°F
Polyethylene	167
Cellulose Acetate	90
Acrylic	60
Polypropylene	58
Thermoplastic Polyester (PBT)	53
Nylon	50
Styrene	48
Acetal	45
Polycarbonate	38
Polysulfone	31
Polyphenylene Sulfide	30
30% Glass-Filled Nylon	25
Phenolic	23
Zinc	15
Aluminum	13
Copper	12
40% Glass-Filled Polycarbonate	9
Steel	7
Glass	5
Graphite	2

Reprinted from May 1985 issue of Plastics World

Test Methodology

Determining The Experimental Matrix

The Selection of Adhesives

It was desired to evaluate adhesives from all families that are best suited for bonding plastics. The families were identified as ethyl cyanoacrylates, light cure, two part and no mix acrylics, silicones, hot melts, epoxies, polyurethanes, and static mix acrylics. From each of these categories, an adhesive was then selected which was believed to be representative of the performance of that family of adhesives when bonding plastics. The adhesives which were selected are tabulated below:

ADHESIVE	DESCRIPTION
Loctite® 380™ Black Max® Instant Adhesive	Rubber-toughened ethyl instant adhesive
Loctite [®] 401 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 4011 [™] Prism [®] Instant Adhesive	Surface insensitive ethyl instant adhesives
Loctite® 401 [™] Prism® and 770 [™] Prism® Primer MEDICAL: Loctite® 4011 [™] Prism® / Loctite® 7701 [™] Prism® Primer	Surface insensitive ethyl adheisves used in conjunction with polyolefin primer
Loctite® 414™ Super Bonder® Instant Adhesive	General-purpose ethyl instant adhesive
Loctite [®] 330 [™] Depend [®] Adhesive	Two-part, no-mix acrylic adhesive
Loctite [®] 3105 [™] Light Cure Adhesive, MEDICAL: Loctite [®] 3311 [™] Light Cure Adhesive	Light curing acrylic adhesives
Loctite [®] 4307 [™] Flashcure [®] Light Cure Adhesive	Light cure adhesives
Loctite [®] H3000 [™] Speedbonder [™] Structural Adhesive	Two-part acrylic adhesive
Loctite® H4500™ Speedbonder™ Structural Adhesive	Two-part acrylic adhesive
Loctite® 3032™ Adhesive	Polyolefin bonder
Loctite [®] E-00CL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive	Fast setting epoxy adhesive
Loctite [®] E-90FL [™] Hysol [®] Epoxy Adhesive	Tough, flexible epoxy adhesive
Loctite® E-30CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive MEDICAL: Loctite® M-31CL [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive	Clear, glass bonding epoxy adhesive
Loctite® E-20HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive MEDICAL: Loctite® M-21HP [™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive	High strength epoxy adhesives
Loctite® E-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive	One component heat cure epoxy adhesive
Loctite [®] 1942 [™] Hysol [®] Hot Melt Adhesive	EVA hot melt epoxy adheisve
Loctite® 7804™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	Polyamide hot melt adhesive
Loctite® 3631™ Hysol® Hot Melt Adhesive	Reactive urethane hot melt adhesive
Loctite® U-05FL™ Hysol® Urethane Adhesive	Two-part high performance urethane adhesive
Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair	Rapid rubber repair urethane adhesive
Loctite [®] 5900 [®] Flange Sealant	Heavy body RTV flange sealant

The Selection of Plastics

The various types of plastics which are currently available were surveyed, and 30 of the most commonly used plastic types were selected for testing. The specific formulations of these plastics which were evaluated were chosen in one of the two following ways:

Specialty Formulations

Seventeen of the 30 materials were compounded specifically to determine the effect different additives and fillers had on the bondability of the base resin using the following procedure:

1. A grade of the plastic which had no fillers or additives was selected and tested for bond strength performance with the aforementioned adhesives.

2. The most common additives and fillers used with each plastic were identified.

3. A separate formulation of the plastic was compounded with a high fill level of each of the identified common additives and fillers.

4. Adhesive bond strength evaluations were performed on the various formulations which were compounded.

5. The results were analyzed to determine if the filler or additive resulted in a statistically significant change in the bondability of the plastic from the unfilled resin within 95% confidence limits.

Commercially Available Grades

For 13 of the 30 plastics, commercially available grades were selected to represent each major category available for that plastic. For example, when testing ionomer, grades were evaluated which represented each of the major cation types. Moreover, while evaluating phenolics, a grade was selected to represent each of the end use applications, such as general-purpose, glass-filled, heat resistant, and electric grades.

Determining The Test Method

The lap shear test method ASTM D1002 is typically used to determine adhesive shear strengths. However, because it was designed for use with metals, it has several serious limitations when evaluating plastics. For example, because plastics have much lower tensile strength than metals, the plastic lap shear specimens are much more likely to experience substrate failure than the metal lap shear specimens. This makes the comparative analysis of different adhesives on a plastic very difficult because many of the adhesives will achieve substrate failure, rendering it impossible to identify the adhesive best suited for that material. Another major disadvantage to using the lap shear test method is that because plastics have much lower modulii than metals, they deform more during testing, which introduces peel and cleavage forces on the joint. Consequently, the lower the modulus of the plastic, the more it will deform under load, and the less representative the experimental shear strength will be of the actual shear strength which should have been achieved on that material.

Due to these limitations, a block shear test method (ASTM D4501) was chosen. Since block shear testing places the load on a thicker section of the test specimen, the specimen can withstand higher loads before experiencing substrate failure. In addition, due to the geometry of the test specimens and the block shear fixture, peel and cleavage forces in the joint are minimized.

Limitations

While the bond strengths in this guide give a good indication of the typical bond strengths that can be achieved with many plastics, as well as the effect of many fillers and additives, they also face several limitations. For example, while the additives and fillers were selected because they were believed to be representative of the most commonly used additives and fillers, there are many types of each additive and filler produced by many different companies, and different types of the same additive or filler may not have the same effect on the bondability of a material. In addition, the additives and fillers were tested individually in this guide, so the effect of interactions between these different fillers and additives on the bondability of materials could not be gauged.

Another consideration that must be kept in mind when using this data to select an adhesive/plastic combination is how well the block shear test method will reflect the stresses that an adhesively bonded joint will see in "real world" applications. Adhesively bonded joints are designed to maximize tensile and compressive stresses, and to minimize peel and cleavage stresses, so the magnitude of the former two are generally much larger than the latter two. Thus, the shear strength of an adhesive is generally most critical to adhesive joint performance, but since all joints experience some peel and cleavage stresses, their effects should not be disregarded.

Finally, selecting the best adhesive for a given application involves more than selecting the adhesive which provides the highest bond strength. Other factors such as speed of cure, environmental resistance, thermal resistance, suitability for automation, and price will play a large role in determining the optimum adhesive system for a given application. It is suggested that the reader refer to the chapters which explain the properties of the various adhesives in greater detail before choosing the best adhesive for an application.

Although there are some limitations to the degree the information provided in this guide can be extrapolated, the data contained here should be invaluable in helping the end user quickly make comparative evaluations of the bond strengths that various adhesive/plastic combinations provide. Once the most promising combinations of adhesives and plastics have been identified, it is important that testing be performed on assemblies to insure that they will meet or exceed all performance requirements.

Test Methods

Substrate Preparation

1. Substrates were cut into $1" \times 1" \times 0.125"$ block shear test specimens.

2. All bonding surfaces were cleaned with isopropyl alcohol.

Surface Roughness

1. The test specimens were manually abraded using a 3M Heavy-Duty Stripping Pad.

2. The surface roughness was determined using a Surfanalyzer 4000 with a traverse distance of 0.03 in. and a traverse speed of 0.01 in. per second.

Adhesive Application and Cure Method

CYANOACRYLATES

(Loctite[®] 380[™] Black Max[®], 401[™] Prism[®], 4011[™] Prism[®] and 414[™] Super Bonder[®] Instant Adhesives)

1. Adhesive was applied in an even film to one test specimen.

2. A second test specimen was mated to the first with a 0.5" overlap (bond area = 0.5 in.^2).

3. The block shear assembly was clamped with two Brink and Cotton No. 1 clamps.

4. The bonded assembly was allowed to cure at ambient conditions for one week before testing.

CYANOACRYLATES WITH POLYOLEFIN PRIMERS

(Loctite[®] 401[™] Prism[®] Instant Adhesive and Loctite[®] 770[™] Prism[®] Primer)

1. Polyolefin primer was brushed onto each bonding surface.

2. The polyolefin primer's carrier solvent was allowed to flash off.

3. Adhesive was applied in an even film to one substrate.

4. The second test specimen was mated to the first with a 0.5" overlap (bond area = 0.5 in.^2).

5. The block shear assembly was clamped with two Brink and Cotton No. 1 clamps.

6. The bonded assembly was allowed to cure at ambient conditions for one week before testing.

TWO-PART, NO-MIX ACRYLIC

(Loctite® 330™ Depend® Adhesive)

1. Loctite® 7387^m Depend® Activator was sprayed on one test specimen.

2. The activator's carrier solvent was allowed to flash off for more than two minutes.

3. Loctite[®] 330[™] Depend[®] Adhesive was applied in an even film to a second test specimen.

4. Within 30 minutes, the second test specimen was mated to the first with a 0.5" overlap (bond area = 0.5 in.²).

5. The block shear assembly was clamped with two Brink and Cotton No. 1 clamps.

6. The bonded assembly was allowed to cure at ambient conditions for one week before testing.

LIGHT CURE ADHESIVES

(Loctite[®] 3105[™] Light Cure Adhesive and Loctite[®] 4307[™] Flashcure[®] Light Cure Adhesive)

 Adhesive was applied in an even film to one test specimen.
 A UV transparent, medical polycarbonate 1" x 1" x 0.125" test specimen was cleaned with isopropyl alcohol.

3. The second test specimen was mated to the first with a 0.5" overlap (bond area = 0.5 in.²).

4. The block shear assembly was irradiated (through the polycarbonate) by an ultraviolet light source for 30 seconds to cure the adhesive. The ultraviolet light source used was a Fusion UV Curing System, equipped with an H-bulb having an irradiance of approximately 100 mW/cm² @ 365 nm.

5. The assembly was left at ambient conditions for one week prior to testing.

Block Shear Test Method

1. Assemblies were tested on an Instron 4204 mechanical properties tester, equipped with a 50 kN load cell, and a pull speed of 0.05" per minute.

2. Five replicates of each assembly were tested.

TWO-PART STATIC MIX ADHESIVES

(Loctite® E-20HP[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite® E-00CL[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite® E-90FL[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite® E-30CL[™] Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive, Loctite® U-05FL[™] Hysol® Urethane Adhesive, Loctite® H4500[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Loctite® H3000[™] Speedbonder[™] Structural Adhesive, Polyolefin Bonder, Loctite® Fixmaster® High Performance Epoxy, Loctite® Fixmaster® Rapid Rubber Repair)

1. The adhesive was dispensed onto the end of one block shear through an appropriate static mixing nozzle to achieve thorough mixing of the two adhesive components.

2. A second block shear was mated to the first with an overlap area of 0.5 in. 2 .

3. The mated assembly was clamped with two clamps that exerted a clamping force of approximately 20 lb.

4. The bonded assembly was allowed to cure for one week at ambient conditions before conditioning and testing.

ONE-PART HEAT CURE EPOXY ADHESIVE

(Loctite® H-214HP™ Hysol® Epoxy Adhesive)

Adhesive was applied in an even film to the end of one block shear.
 A second block shear was mated to the first with an overlap area of 0.5 in.².

3. The mated assembly was clamped with two clamps that exerted a clamping force of approximately 20 lb.

4. The clamped assembly was heated at

350°F (177°C) for one hour.

5. The assembly was left at ambient conditions for one week prior to conditioning and testing.

MOISTURE CURE PRODUCTS

(Loctite[®] 5900[®] Flange Sealant and Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive)

Adhesive was applied in an even film to the end of one block shear.
 A short length of 10 mil thick wire was embedded in the

sealant to induce a 10 mil gap between the bonded block shears (except for Loctite[®] 3631[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesive).

3. A second block shear was mated to the first with an overlap area of 0.5 in.².

4. The mated assembly was clamped with two clamps that exerted a clamping force of approximately 20 lb.

5. The mated assembly was allowed to moisture cure for one week prior to conditioning and testing.

HOT MELT PRODUCTS

(Loctite[®] 7804[™] and 1942[™] Hysol[®] Hot Melt Adhesives)

1. The adhesive was heated to its dispense temperature in the appropriate hot melt dispenser.

Adhesive was applied in an even film to the end of one block shear.
 A second block shear was mated to the first with an overlap area of 0.5 in.².

4. The mated assembly was clamped with two clamps that exerted a clamping force of approximately 20 lb.

5. The assemblies were left at ambient conditions for one week prior to conditioning and testing.

Did You Know?

Durometer Hardness

Durometer hardness is a property presented on technical data sheets that shows how hard the resin is in the cured state. A durometer gauge is the actual measuring device consisting of a small drill or blunt indentor point under pressure. Different measurement scales are used for different materials depending on how soft or hard the material. The following chart compares three (3) different graduated measurement scales and relates hardness values to some common objects as well as Loctite[®] brand products.

Shore A	Shore D	Rockwell M	Reference Object	Loctite [®] Brand Product
30			Art Gum Eraser	5140™
40			Pink Pearl Eraser	5900®
50	15		Rubber Stamp	-
60			Pencil Eraser	5699™
70	30		Rubber Heel	-
80			Rubber Sole	-
90	45		Typewriter Roller	366™
100	55		Pipe Stem	3106™
	74	0	Textbook Cover	334™
	78	32	Douglas Fir Plywood	-
	82	63		E-60HP™
	86	95	Hardwood Desktop	-
	90	125	Glass or Formica	-

The higher the number within each scale, the harder the material. Shore readings are typically used for plastics. Shore A is for softer materials; Shore D is for harder materials. Rockwell readings are typically used for metals.

Mathematical Conversions

The following are some common conversions that might be helpful when utilizing Loctite[®] brand products:

- 1 milliliter (ml) = 1 cubic centimeter (cc)
- 1,000 ml = 1 liter
- 29.5 ml = 1 fl. oz.
- 3.78 liters = 1 gallon
- 473 ml = 1 pint
- 454 grams = 1 lb.
- 947 ml = 1 quart
- 1 kilogram = 2.2 lbs.
- Weight to Volume: grams ÷ specific gravity = cc (ml)
- Volume to Weight: cc (ml) x specific gravity = grams
- Density = specific gravity x 0.99823
- Centipoises = centistokes x density (at a given temp.)
- Temperature: degrees F 32 x 0.556 = degrees C degrees C x 2 - 10% + 32 = degrees F
- Square Inches to Square Feet: ÷ by 144
- Square Feet to Square Inches: x by 144
- In./lbs. \div 12 = ft./lbs.
- Ft./lbs. x 12 = in./lbs.
- 16 in. oz. = 1 in. lb.
- 192 in. oz. = 1 ft. lb.

Area Coverage

Flat Parts:

Length (in.) x Width (in.) x Bondline Thickness (in.) x 16.4 = cc/ml requirement per part

Non-threaded Cylindrical Parts:

Diameter x Engagement Length x Bondline Thickness (on radius/per side) x $3.14 \times 16.4 = cc/ml$ requirement per part

Potting/ Encapsulating Applications:

Area (3.14 x R2) x Potting Depth x 16.4 = cc/ml requirement per part

For no induced gap, make the bondline thickness figure 0.001". 16.4 is a constant for converting cubic inches to cubic centimeters.

Viscosity

Viscosity is a product property you'll find associated with all Loctite[®] brand adhesive/sealants. Viscosity is defined as a measure of the resistance of a fluid to flow (usually through a specific orifice). A measure of this fluid "thickness" is expressed in centipoise values. The higher the number, the thicker the product. Thicker products are less flowable, and in most cases, will fill a larger gap if necessary. The following chart relates viscosity to some products we are all familiar with:

Loctite® Brand Product Examples

Product	Approximate Viscosity in Centipose (cP)	Cyanoacrylates	Anaerobics
Water at 70°C	1-5	420 [™]	-
Blood or Kerosene	10	-	290™
Anti-Freeze or Ethylene Glycol	15	406™	Letter Grade A
Motor Oil SAE 10 or Corn Oil	50-100	414™ / 496™	609™
Motor Oil SAE 30 or Maple Syrup	150-200	-	675™
Motor Oil SAE 40 or Castor Oil	250-500	4203™ / 4471™	640™
Motor Oil SAE 60 or Glycerin	1,000-2,000	403™ / 422™	222MS [™] / 242 [®] / 262 [™]
Corn Syrup or Honey	2,000-3,000	410™ / 4211™	635™
Blackstrap Molasses	5,000-10,000	411™ / 382™	277™/ 620™
Chocolate Syrup	10,000-25,000	-	324™ / 326™
Ketchup or Mustard	50,000-70,000	409™	330™
Tomato Paste or Peanut Butter	150,000-250,000	-	592™
Shortening or Lard	1,000,000- 2,000,000	-	660™
Caulking Compound	5,000,000- 10,000,000	-	593™
Window Putty	100,000,000	-	-

Some products are considered thixotropic. This describes materials that are gel-like at rest but fluid when agitated. Ketchup is a good example that exhibits this property. Loctite® brand products include Loctite® 262[™] Threadlocker and Loctite® 509[™] Flange Sealant.

Shelf Life

What is the Henkel shelf life policy for Loctite® brand products?

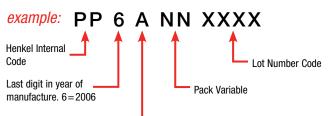
The shelf life period for Loctite[®] brand products is one year from date of shipment from Henkel facilities or as indicated by package labeling. For optimal storage, maintain product at a temperature between 8°C (46°F) to 21°C (70°F). Storage below 8°C (46°F) or greater than 28°C (82°F) can adversely affect product properties. Cyanoacrylate products must be stored under refrigerated conditions at 2°C (36°F) to 8°C (46°F). Storage below 2°C (36°F) or greater than 8°C (46°F) can adversely affect product properties. Products requiring storage at conditions other than those specified here are labeled accordingly. Material removed from containers may be contaminated during use. Do not return product to original containers. Henkel cannot assume responsibility for product which has been contaminated or stored under conditions other than as recommended. This policy supersedes all previous policies regarding shelf life and storage of Loctite[®] brand products.

Do the 10 character batch codes on containers signify the date of shipment?

NO... This code signifies date of manufacture. Certified shelf life is based on this code only if date of shipment cannot be determined. This is generally two (2) years from date of manufacturing for most products.

In most cases this process of checking batch codes predates the adoption of a "Use by Date" which is on the unit label and case cartons of most Loctite® Brand Industrial Products.

How do you read this 10 character batch code?



Month within year of manufacture, (e.g. A = January, B = February, C = March, etc., excluding the letter I, J = September). **NOTE:** The Batch Code may be truncated on small package sizes, but the year and date will not be compromised when this is done.

Once a product reaches its "1 year from date of shipment" date, does this mean it can no longer be used?

No... Henkel offers a policy for extension of shelf life. Contact Customer Service 1.800.LOCTITE (562.8483) for details.

Glossary

Compressive Strength (ASTM D695)

"Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics"

Continuous Service Temperature

The recommended continuous service temperature is an estimate of the highest temperature a plastic can continuously withstand over the life of an application. It is usually reported by the manufacturer and can be derived from the melting point, deflection temperature, and temperature at which a material's properties begin to severely diminish.

Deflection Temperature @ 66 psi (ASTM D648)

"Test Method for Deflection Temperature of Plastics Under Load"

Deflection Temperature @ 264 psi (ASTM D648)

"Test Method for Deflection Temperature of Plastics Under Load"

Density (ASTM D792)

"Test Method for Specific Gravity and Density of Plastics by Displacement"

Dielectric Constant (ASTM D150)

"Test Methods for A-C Loss Characteristics and Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials"

Dielectric Strength (ASTM D149)

"Test Methods for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage and Dielectric Strength of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies"

Dissipation Factor (ASTM D150)

"Test Methods for A-C Loss Characteristics and Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials"

Elongation, Break (ASTM D638)

"Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics"

Flexural Modulus (ASTM D790)

"Test Method for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials"

Flexural Strength, Yield (ASTM D790)

"Test Method for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials"

Hardness (ASTM D785)

"Test Method for Rockwell Hardness of Plastic and Electrical Insulating Materials"

Durometer (ASTM D2240) "Test Method for Rubber Property Durometer Hardness"

Linear Mold Shrinkage (ASTM D955)

"Test Method for Measuring Shrinkage from Mold Dimensions of Molded Plastics"

Linear Thermal Expansion (ASTM D696)

"Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics"

Melting Point (ASTM D789)

"Test Method for Determination of Relative Viscosity, Melting Point, and Moisture Content of Polyamide"

Melting Point (ASTM D2117)

"Test Method for Melting Point of Semicrystalline Polymers by the Hot Stage Microscopy Method"

Notched Izod Impact Strength, R.T. (ASTM D256)

"Test Method for Impact Resistance of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials"

Processing Temperature

This is the average processing temperature recommended by manufacturers for commonly used processing methods.

Tensile Modulus (ASTM D638)

"Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics"

Tensile Strength, Break (ASTM D638)

"Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics"

Tensile Strength, Yield (ASTM D638) "Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics"

Thermal Conductivity (ASTM C177)

"Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus"

Thermoplastics

Thermoplastics are distinguished by their ability to be softened and reshaped through the application of heat and pressure. They can be processed in this manner because, unlike thermosets, they are made up of polymeric chains which are not joined by covalent bonds (crosslinks).

Thermosets

Thermosets are plastics whose polymeric chains are joined by covalent bonds (crosslinks) to form a three-dimensional network. Due to the formation of this three-dimensional network, thermoset resins cannot be softened or reshaped through the application of heat or pressure.

Water Absorption (ASTM D570)

"Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics"

Index of Trade Names

Trade Name
TRADE NAME
Aclar
Acpol Acrylite
Acrylt
Adell
Adpro
Akulon Akulov
Alathon
Algoflon
Alpha Amilan
Applied Comp
Arakote
Araldite
Arlon Arnite
Aropol
Ashlene
Aspun
Astryn
Attane Azdel
Bapolene
Bayflex
Bexloy
Calibre Capron
Celanex
Celcon
Celstran
Centrex Cevian
Chemfluor
Chemplex
Cleartuf
Clysar
Conapoxy Corezyn
Corrolite
Cosmic DAP
Cycolac
Cyglas Dapex
Dartek
Delrin
Derakane
Diakon Dielectrite
Dowlex
Durastat
Durethan
Durez Dylark
Eccogel
Eccoseal
Ektar FB
Elastopreg Eltex
Empee PE
Endura
Envex
Epolite EPON
EFUN

Plastic Type

PLASTIC TYPE
FLASHU HIFE
CTFE
Vinyl ester
Acrylic
Acrylic
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polypropylene
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyethylene
PTFE
PVC
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyester, thermoset
-
Polyester, thermoset
Ероху
PEEK
Polyester (PBT)
Polyester, thermoset
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyethylene
Polypropylene
Polyethylene
Polypropylene
PE, PP
Polyurethane
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polycarbonate
Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyester (PBT)
Acetal
Polyamide (Nylon)
ASA
ABS
PTFE
Polyethylene
Polyester (PET)
Polyester (PET) Polvethylene
Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy
Polyethylene <mark>Epoxy</mark> Vinyl ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyamide (Nylon)
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethy
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethyl
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polypropylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polypropylene PE, PP Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polyeopylene PE, PP Polyethylene PE, PP
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polypropylene PE, PP Polyethylene
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polypropylene PE, PP Polyethylene PE, PP Polyethylene PE, PP Polyimide Epoxy
Polyethylene Epoxy Vinyl ester Allylic Ester ABS Polyester, thermoset Allylic Ester Polyamide (Nylon) Acetal Vinyl ester Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Polyethylene Epoxy Epoxy Polyester (PET) Polyester (PET) Polyeopylene PE, PP Polyethylene PE, PP Polyethylene PE, PP

MANUFACTURERPAGE NUMBERAllied-Signal Corporation28Cook Composites72CYR0 Industries16Sumitom Chemical16Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Cow Chemical50Jow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical62Dow Chemical62Barberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66El. DuPont36Jow Chemical18Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical72Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical72Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical72Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22El. DuPont50Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42POW Chemical72IC	Manufacturer	Page Number
Allied-Signal Corporation28Cook Composites72CYR0 Industries16Sumitom Chemical16Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36Davinont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashiley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese28Quantum Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22Comor Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics50Godyear52E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reicho		-
Cook Composites72CYR0 Industries16Sumitomo Chemical16Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greener, Weed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashlard Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers36Dow Chemical50Allied-Signal Corporation36Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Dow Chemical36Unatur Chemical36Dow Chemical36Uantur Chemical36Dow Chemical36Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical36Uantur Chemical50Cosmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont50Cosmic Plastics22General Electric <td></td> <td></td>		
CYR0 Industries16Sumitomo Chemical16Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Notron Performance22Quantum Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Repers Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical72Cosmic Plastics50Godyear52E.I. DuPont14<		
Sumitor Chemical16Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausinont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical50Corap, Inc.26Li. DuPont50Corap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42ARCO Chemical72ICI Americas16Industries50Bayer Corp.36Oow Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics50El. DuPont36<		
Adell Plastics, Inc.36Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Polymers36Dow Chemical50Aztel, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Aztel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22Cosmic Plastics22Cosmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72R		
Genesis Polymers62DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36DxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Notron Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyaer52E.I. DuPont50Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics50Goodyaer52E.I. DuPont36Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical72Reichold Chemical50		
DSM Engineering36DSM Engineering36DXyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22Genap Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22Cosmic Plastics50Dow Chemical50Cosmic Plastics50Solower52E.I. DuPont36Cocorporation2	,	
DSM Engineering36OxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Jow Chemical50Jow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese28Quantum Chemical50Korpan, Inc.28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36Cosmic Plastics50Goodyear52E.J. DuPont36 <td>-</td> <td></td>	-	
DxyChem50Ausimont USA, Inc.28Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical50Dow Chemical50Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese28Quantum Chemical50Austics52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72IC Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical72IC Americas62Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical72IC Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Agers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occ		36
Dexter Plastics68Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himort USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Baberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical50Godager52E.I. DuPont50Godager52E.I. DuPont50Godyaer52E.I. DuPont50Godyaer52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72Cosmic Plastics50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36 <td>OxyChem</td> <td>50</td>	OxyChem	50
Toray Industries36BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashlay Polymers36Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Agers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22Cosmic Plastics50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50PPG Industries </td <td>Ausimont USA, Inc.</td> <td>28</td>	Ausimont USA, Inc.	28
BP Chemicals Inc.42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Mosanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Comap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Pow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Cocidental Chemical22, 34, 42ARCO Chemical26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Eners	Dexter Plastics	68
Ciba-Geigy Corporation42Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50, 62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Casmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont42Rogers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont <td></td> <td></td>		
Ciba-Geigy Corporation26Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Fi. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical26Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26En		
Greene, Tweed & Company44DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashland Chemical50Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22Solvay & Cie50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
DSM Engineering38Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50, 62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
Ashland Chemical42Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36Cosmical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical22, 34, 42ARCO Chemical26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Roger		
Ashley Polymers36Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical50PPG Industries50Baser62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG S		
Dow Chemical50Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Reichhold Chemical22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical24Eatman Performance52Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54<		
Himont USA, Inc.62Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichold Chemical22Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation72Reichold Chemical72I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34, 42ARCO Chemical22, 34, 42ARCO Chemical22Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34, 42ARCO Chemical62Bayer Corp.36Dow Chemical62Bayer Corp.36Bayer Corp.36	, ,	
Dow Chemical50Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont42Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical62Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54 <td></td> <td></td>		
Azdel, Inc.62Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
Bamberger Polymers50, 62Bayer Corp.66E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20Armerican Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72IC Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
E.I. DuPont36Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Notron Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Nonmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
Dow Chemical40Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20Armerican Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont20Armerican Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Bayer Corp.	66
Allied-Signal Corporation36Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical26Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming50PPG Industries50PPG	E.I. DuPont	36
Hoechst Celanese38Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50PPG Industries <td></td> <td>40</td>		40
Hoechst Celanese14Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Enerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Allied-Signal Corporation	36
Hoechst Celanese36Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation54		
Monsanto Chemical18Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Estman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Hoechst Celanese20Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Norton Performance28Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72Icl Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Quantum Chemical50Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62POgers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Goodyear52E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
E.I. DuPont50Conap, Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Conap. Inc.26Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Interplastic Corporation72Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Reichhold Chemical72Cosmic Plastics22General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
General Electric20American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		72
American Cyanamid42Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Cosmic Plastics	22
Rogers Corporation22E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	General Electric	20
E.I. DuPont36E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	American Cyanamid	42
E.I. DuPont14Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Rogers Corporation	22
Dow Chemical72ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50, 62PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
ICI Americas16Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Industrial Dielectrics42Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Dow Chemical50PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
PPG Industries50Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Bayer Corp.36Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Occidental Chemical22, 34,42ARCO Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
ARC0 Chemical64Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Emerson & Cuming26Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Emerson & Cuming26Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26		
Eastman Performance52BASF62Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Ū	
Solvay & Cie50, 62Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	0	52
Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	BASF	62
Monmouth Plastics50PPG Industries50, 62Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	Solvay & Cie	50, 62
Rogers Corporation54Hexcel Corporation26	-	
Hexcel Corporation 26	PPG Industries	50, 62
	•	54
Shell Chemical Company 26	•	26
	Shell Chemical Company	26

Trade Name

Epoxylite Ertalon Esbrite Escorene Estane Ferrex Fibercore Fiberite FM Fiberloc Fluon Formion Fortiflex Fortilene Fortron Fusabond Geloy Geon Glastic Granlar Grilamid Grilon Halar Halon Haysite Hetron Hi-Zex HiGlass Hostaflon Hostan GUR **HX Series** Hyflon Hyvex Impet Insultruc Interpol Isoplast lupital Jet Kaofulex Kapton Karlex Kemata Kemlex Kibisan Kinel Kodapak PET Kodar l exan Lumirror Luran Lustran Lytex Magnum Makrolon Maraglas Maranyl Marlex Matrimid Meldin Microthene Minlon Mirason Modar Moplen Mor-Thane Mylar Neo-zex Neuthane

Plastic Type Epoxy Polyamide (Nylon) Polystyrene PE. PP Polyurethane Polypropylene Polyester, thermoset Phenolic PVC PTFE lonomer Polyethylene Polypropylene PPS Polypropylene ASA PVC Polyester, thermoset Polyester (LCP) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) ECTFE ETFE Polyester, thermoset Vinyl ester Polyethylene Polypropylene PTFE Polyethylene Polyester (LCP) PFA PPS Polyester (PET) Polyester, thermoset Polyester, thermoset Polyurethane Acetal Polyester, thermoset Polystyrene Polyimide Polycarbonate Acetal Acetal ASA Polyimide Polyester (PET) Polyester, thermoset Polycarbonate Polyester (PET) ASA, SAN ABS, SAN Epoxy ABS Polycarbonate Epoxy Polyamide (Nylon) PE, PP Polyimide Polyimide Polyethylene Nylon, PBT Polyethylene Acrylic Polypropylene Polyurethane Polyester (PET)

Polyethylene

Polyurethane

Manufacturer Page Number **Epoxylite Corporation** 26 ERTA Inc. 36 Sumitomo Chemical 64 Exxon Mobil Chemical 50.62 66 **BF Goodrich Chemical** 62 Ferro Corporation American Cyanamid 42 **ICI/Fiberite** 34 B. F. Goodrich 68 ICA Americas Inc. 28 A. Schulman 30 Solvay Polymers 50 Solvay Polymers 62 **Hoechst Celanese** 60 **DuPont Canada** 62 **GE Plastics** 18 B. F. Goodrich 68 **Glastic Company** 42 Granmont Inc. 32 EMS 36 EMS 36 Ausimont USA, Inc. 28 Ausimont USA, Inc. 28 Haysite Reinforced Plastics 42 Ashland Chemical Company 72 Mitsui Petrochemical 50 Himont USA, Inc. 62 **Hoechst Celanese** 28 Hoechst Celanese 50 E.I. DuPont 32 28 Ausimont USA, Inc. Ferro Corporation 60 Hoechst Celanese 52 42 **Industrial Dielectrics Cook Composites** 42 **Dow Chemical** 66 Mitsubishi Gas 14 Jet Moulding 42 Kaofu Chemical 64 E.I. DuPont 54 Ferro Corporation 40 **Hoechst Celanese** 14 Ferro Corporation 14 Chi Mei Industrial 18 54 Rhone Poulenc, Inc. **Eastman Chemical Products** 52 Eastman Chemical Products 42 **General Electric** 40 **Toray Industries** 52 BASE 18,70 Monsanto Chemical 20,70 Premix, Inc. 26 Dow Chemical 20 40 Bayer Corp. Acme 26 36 **ICI Americas** Phillips 66 Company 50, 62 Ciba - Geigy 54 Furon 54 **Quantum Chemical** 50 36, 38 E.I. DuPont 50 Mitsui Petrochemical 16 **ICI Acrylics** Himont USA, Inc. 62 66 Morton E.I. DuPont 52 Mitsui Petrochemical 50 New England Urethane 66

Trade Name NEW-TPI Nissan Nivionplast Noblen Norchem Nortuff Noryl Novablend Novamid Novapol Novarex Novatec-L Nupol Nybex Nylamid Nylatron Nyloy Nypel Nyrim Nytron PA Panlite Paraplast Paxon Pellethane Petlon Petra Petrothene Plaslok Plenco Plexiglas Pocan Polychem Polycor Polycure Polyfine Polyflam Polyfort FLP Polyfort FPP Polylite Polypro Polyrex Polyrite Polysar Polystruc Polytron Polyvin Poxy Pak Premi-Glas Premi-Ject PRO-FAX **Pyrotex** Quatrex Quirvil Ren Reny Rexene PP **Rexene PE** Rilsan **Rogers RX** Rosite Rumiten Rynite Ryton Sclair Sclairfilm Scotchply Selar

Plastic Type Polyimide Polyethylene Polyamide (Nylon) Polypropylene PE, PP Polypropylene PP0 PVC Polyamide (Nylon) Polyethylene Polycarbonate Polyethylene Vinyl ester Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Nylon, PP Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Polycarbonate Epoxy Polyethylene Polyurethane Polyester (PET) Polyester (PET) PE, PP Phenolic Phenolic Acrylic Polyester (PBT) Phenolic Vinyl ester Polyethylene Polypropylene Polypropylene Polyethylene Polypropylene Polyester, thermoset Polypropylene Polystyrene Polyester, thermoset Polystyrene Polyester, thermoset Polyester, thermoset PVC Ероху Polyester, thermoset Polyester, thermoset Polypropylene Phenolic Ероху PVC Epoxy Polyamide (Nylon) Polypropylene Polyethylene Polyamide (Nylon) Phenolic Polyester, thermoset Polyethylene Polyester (PET) PPS Polyethylene Polyethylene Ероху Polyester (PET)

Manufacturer	Page Number
Mitsui Toastu	54
Maruzen	50
Enichem Elastomers	36
Mitsubishi Petroleum	62 50 62
Quantum Chemical Quantum Chemical	50, 62 62
GE Plastics	62 58
Novatec Plastics	68
Witsubishi Chemical	36
Novacor Chemicals	50
Mitsubishi Chemical	40
Mitsubishi Chemical	50
Cook Composites	72
Ferro Corporation	36
Polymer Service	36
Polymer Corporation	36
Nytex Composites	36, 62
Allied-Signal Corporation	36
DSM Engineering	36
Vytex Composites	36
Bay Resins Teijin Chem Ltd.	36 40
Hexcel Corporation	26
Allied-Signal Corporation	50
Dow Chemical	66
Albis Corporation	52
Allied-Signal Corporation	52
Quantum Chemical	50, 62
Plaslok Corporation	34
Plastics Engineering Company	34
Atofina	16
Albis Corporation	38
Budd Company	34
ndustrial Dielectrics	72
3P Performance	50
Advanced Web Products	62 62
A. Schulman, Inc. A. Schulman, Inc.	62 50
A. Schulman, Inc.	62
Reichhold Chemical	42
Vitsui Petrochemical	62
Chi Mei Industrial	64
Polyply Inc.	42
Novacor Chemicals	64
Industrial Dielectrics	42
ndustrial Dielectrics	42
A. Schulman	68
Henkel Corporation	26
Premix, Inc.	42
Premix, Inc.	42
Himont USA, Inc. Raymark Friction Company	62 34
Dow Chemical	34 26
Rukmianca SpA	20 68
Ciba-Geigy Corporation	26
Mitsubishi Gas	36
Rexene	62
Rexene	50
Atochem N. America	36
Rogers Corporation	34
Rostone Corporation	42
Rumianca SpA	50
E.I. DuPont	52
	60
Novacor Chemical	50
Phillips 66 Company Novacor Chemical Novacor Chemical 3M Industrial Chemicals	50 50 26

Trade Name Shinko-Lac Shinkolite Silmar Sinvet Stanuloy Stanyl Stycast Stypol Styron Styronol Styvex Sumikathene Sumipex Supec Superkleen Suprel Surlyn Tactix Taitalac Technyl Tecoflex Tecolite Tecothane Tedur Teflon Tefzel Tenac Tenite **Tenite PET** Tenneco Terblend Texalon Texin Tonen Toray Toyolac ТРХ Traytuf Tuflin Tyril Ultem Ultradur Ultraform Ultramid Ultrason Ultra-wear Unichem Unipol PP Unival Valox Valtec Vectra Vekton Verton Vespel Vestamid Victrex PEEK Victrex PES Volara Vybex Vydyne Vythene Wellamid Xydar Yukalon Zemid Zylar Zytel

Plastic Type ABS Acrylic Polyester, thermoset Polycarbonate Polyester (PET) Polyamide (Nylon) Ероху Polyester, thermoset Polystyrene Polystyrene SAN Polyethylene Acrylic PPS PVC SAN lonomer Ероху ABS Polyamide (Nylon) Polyurethane Phenolic Polyurethane PPS PTFE, FEP, PFA ETFE Acetal Cellulosic, PE, PP Polyester (PET) PVC ASA Polyamide (Nylon) Polyurethane Polypropylene Polyester (PBT) ABS PMP Polyester (PET) Polyethylene SAN Polyetherimide Polyester (PBT) Acetal Polyamide (Nylon) Polyethersulfone Polyethylene PVC Polypropylene Polyethylene Polyester (PBT, PET) Polypropylene Polyester (LCP) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyamide (Nylon) Polyimide Polyamide (Nylon) PEEK Polyethersulfone Polypropylene Polyester (PBT) Polyamide (Nylon) PVC Polyamide (Nylon) Polyester (LCP) Polyethylene Polyethylene Acrylic Polyamide (Nylon)

Manufacturer	Page Number
Mitsubishi Rayon	20
Mitsubishi Rayon	16
BP Chemicals Inc.	42
Enichem Elastomers	40
MRC Polymers Inc.	52
DSM Engineering	36
Emerson & Cuming	26
Cook Composites Dow Chemical	42 64
Allied Resinous	64
Ferro Corporation	70
Sumitomo Chemical	50
Sumitomo Chemical	16
GE Plastics	60
Alpha Chemical	68
Vista Chemical Company	70
E.I. DuPont	30
Dow Chemical Taita Chemical Company	26 20
Rhone Poulenc, Inc.	36
Thermedics Inc.	66
Toshiba Chemical Products	34
Thermedics Inc.	66
Bayer Corp.	60
E.I. DuPont	28
E.I. DuPont	28
Asahi Chemical	14
Eastman Chemical Products Eastman Chemical Products	24, 50, 62 52
Rimtech Corporation	68
BASF	18
Texapol Corporation	36
Bayer Corp.	66
Tonen Petrochem	62
Toray Industries	38
Toray Industries Mitsui Petrochemical	20
Goodyear	<mark>56</mark> 52
Union Carbide	50
Dow Chemical	70
GE Plastics	46
BASF	38
BASF	14
BASE	36
BASF Bolymor Corporation	<mark>48</mark> 50
Polymer Corporation Colorite Plastics	68
Shell Chemical Company	62
Union Carbide	50
GE Plastics	38, 52
Himont USA, Inc.	62
Hoechst Celanese	32
Norton Performance	36
LNP Engineering E.I. DuPont	36 54
Huls America	36
Victrex, USA	44
Victrex, USA	48
Voltek	62
Ferro Corporation	38
Monsanto Chemical	36
Alpha Chemical	68
Wellman, Inc.	36
Amoco Perform. Products Mitsubishi Petroleum	32 50
DuPont Canada	50 50
Novacor Chemicals	16
E.I. DuPont	36

Acknowledgments

This manual would not have been possible without the expertise, advice, and material specimens graciously provided by the companies and individuals listed below. Henkel Corporation would like to take this opportunity to thank them for their invaluable assistance in developing this resource.

<u> Volumes #1 & 2</u>

Amoco Performance Products Steve Plucinsky, Amodel/Xydar Product Manager

Bose Corporation Robert Lituri, Corporate Chemist

Cytec Industries Wil Connor, Technical Sales Representative Jill Ellen, Customer Service Representative Ron Krigbaum, Technical Service Manager

Dow Chemical Company Melissa Robertson, Technologist Kristi Warner, Account Development

DuPont Polymers Pete Geleta, Application Engineer William Grant, Technical Representative Mark McAlees, Applications Technologist

Franklin Polymers, Inc. Mary Ellen Hewsen, Operations Manager Roger Jones, President

GE Plastics Bob Mercer, Account Executive Rick Pickul, Adhesives Engineer Lynn Unwin, Information Representative

Hoechst Celanese Joanne Hankard, Senior Marketing Manager

Industrial Dielectrics, Inc. Andy Fritch, Sales Engineer

LNP Engineering Plastics Inc. Timothy Carroll, Technical Sales Representative Michelle Dawson, Technical Service Engineer Josh McIlvaine, Application Development Engineer James McKiernan, Materials Supervisor

Northeastern University Jonathan Goldsberry, Chemical Engineer James Serenson, Chemical Engineer **Occidental Chemical Corporation** Robert Roy, Technical Services

Plastics Engineering Co. Ken Ertman, Technical Service Engineer

Rogers Corporation Bill Ayles, Marketing Supervisor

Victrex USA Richard Leibfried, Technical Service Engineer

Volume #3

STR, Inc. Susan Agro, Project Manager Daniel Wells, Project Leader

GE Plastics Wendy Collins, Account Manager

Vyncolit N.A. Mike Gardner, Sales Engineer

Albis Plastics Mark Cooper, Technical Sales Representative

Dupont Packaging Steven Smith, Account Manager

Bulk Molding Compounds Chris Vaisvil, Vice President – Sales

Mitsui Plastics Manny Mafilios, Senior Director Sales and Marketing

Nova Chemicals Rick Burns, Senior Account Manager

Dow Plastics Barbara Gustafson, Senior Customer Technical Support Representative

Bayer Corp. Tom Hemler, Senior Technical Sales Specialist

Dow Chemical Matthew Belford, Technical Service Chemist Dupont Polyimide

Disclaimer

Disclaimer

The information contained herein is intended to be used solely as an indicator of the bondability of the evaluated plastics. The information is believed to be accurate, and is well suited for comparative analysis, however, the testing was performed using a limited number of adhesive lots, plastic lots, and replicates. Consequently, this makes the information contained herein inappropriate for specification purposes.

Suggestions concerning the compatibility of plastics with adhesives is based on test data and general knowledge concerning the chemical resistance of plastics. All thermoplastics have the potential to stress crack when exposed to uncured adhesive depending on the exposure time, part geometry, stresses, and plastic composition variables. Consequently, it is important that the end user evaluate the suitability of the adhesive in their process to insure that the adhesive does not detrimentally affect the performance of the plastic.

Suggestions for surface cleaners to be evaluated are based on test data and general information concerning the chemical resistance of the plastics. The chemical resistance of plastics can be affected by the exposure time, temperature, stress levels, and plastic composition variables. Consequently, it is important that the end user evaluate the suitability of the cleaning solvent in their process to insure that the solvent does not detrimentally affect the performance of the plastic.

Henkel can not assume responsibility for the results obtained by others over whose methods we have no control. It is the user's responsibility to determine suitability for the user's purpose of any production method mentioned herein and to adopt such precautions as may be advisable for the protection of property and of persons against any hazards that may be involved in the handling and use thereof.

In light of the foregoing, *Henkel Corporation specifically disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose arising from sale or use of Henkel Corporation's products. Henkel Corporation specifically disclaims any liability for consequential or incidental damages of any kind, including lost profits.* The discussion herein of various process or compositions is not to be interpreted as representation that they are free from domination of patents owned by others or as a license under any Henkel Corporation patents which may cover such processes or compositions. We recommend that each prospective user test the proposed application in its manufacturing process using this data as a guide. This product may be covered by one or more United States or foreign patents or patent applications.







Anwendungs-, Verfahrens- und Dosiertechnik Großer Kolonnenweg 3 Tel.: 0511 - 353982 - 0 internet: www.t-e-klebetechnik.de

30163 Hannover Fax.: 0511 353982 - 40 mail: infotek@t-e-klebetechnik.de



All marks are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.